ETSI TS 129 333 V14.0.0 (2017-03)



Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM);
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC)
- Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP)

Mp interface;
Stage 3

(3GPP TS 29.333 version 14.0.0 Release 14)



Reference RTS/TSGC-0429333ve00 Keywords GSM,UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2017.
All rights reserved.

DECT[™], **PLUGTESTS**[™], **UMTS**[™] and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**[™] and **LTE**[™] are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	
Forew	vord	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
	word	
1	Scope	
	•	
2	References	
3	Definitions and symbols	
3.1 3.2	DefinitionsSymbols	
3. <i>2</i> 4.	Abbreviations	
5	Profile Description	
5.1	Profile Identification	
5.2	Summary	
5.3 5.4	Gateway Control Protocol Version	
5.4 5.5	Context Attributes	
5.5 5.6	Terminations	
5.6.1	Terminations Names.	
5.6.1.1		
5.6.1.2		
5.6.1.3	ϵ	
5.6.2	Multiplexed Terminations.	
5.7	Descriptors	
5.7.1	Stream Descriptor	
5.7.1.1		
5.7.2	Events Descriptor	
5.7.3	EventBuffer Descriptor	
5.7.4	Signals Descriptor	
5.7.5	DigitMap Descriptor	
5.7.6	Statistics Descriptor	19
5.7.7	ObservedEvents Descriptor	19
5.7.8	Topology Descriptor	19
5.7.9	Error Descriptor	
5.8	Command API	
5.8.1	Add	20
5.8.2	Modify	20
5.8.3	Subtract	
5.8.4	Move	
5.8.5	AuditValue	
5.8.6	AuditCapabilities	
5.8.7	Notify	
5.8.8	ServiceChange	
5.8.9	Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes	
5.9	Generic Command Syntax and Encoding	
5.10	Transactions	
5.11	Messages	
5.12	Transport	
5.13	Security	
5.14	Packages	
5.14.1	•	
5.14.2 5.14.3	1	
5.14.3 5.14.3		
J. 14.J	GOHOTE I ackage	

5.14.3.2	Base Root Package	32
5.14.3.3	Overload Control Package	
5.14.3.4	Network Package	
5.14.3.5	RTP Package	
5.14.3.6	DTMF Detection Package	
5.14.3.7	Call Progress Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.8	Basic Services Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.9	Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package	
5.14.3.10	Basic Announcement Syntax Package	
5.14.3.11	Voice Variable Syntax Package	
5.14.3.11	Announcement Set Syntax Package	
5.14.3.12	General Text Variable Type Package	
	Advanced Audio Server Base Package	
5.14.3.14	Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality	
5.14.3.15		
5.14.3.16	AAS Recording Package	
5.14.3.17 5.14.3.18	Multimedia Play Package	
5.14.3.19	Generic Announcement Package Intrusion Tones Generator Package	42 13
5.14.3.19	Business Tones Generation Package	
5.14.3.21	Conferencing Tones Generation Package	
5.14.3.22 5.14.3.23	Inactivity Timer Package	
5.14.3.24	Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement	
5.14.3.25	ASR Package	
5.14.3.26	Multimedia Recording Package	
5.14.3.27	Tone Generator Package	
5.14.3.28	Hanging Termination Detection Package	
5.14.3.29	MSRP Statistics Package	
5.14.3.30	Play Message Package	
5.14.3.31	Message Filtering Package	
5.14.3.32	Record Message Package	
5.14.3.33	Floor Control Package	
5.14.3.34	Floor Control Policy Package	
5.14.3.35	Floor Status Change Handling Package	
5.14.3.36	Floor Control Signalling Package	
5.14.3.37	Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support (ecnrous)	
5.14.3.38	Differentiated Services (ds)	
5.14.3.39	MG Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns)	
5.14.3.40	Originate STUN Continuity Check (ostunce)	
5.14.3.41	TCP basic connection control (tcpbcc)	
5.14.3.42	TLS basic session control (tlsbsc)	
5.14.3.45	Remote Pause and Resume (rempr)	
5.15	Mandatory Support of SDP and Annex C Information Elements	
5.16	Optional support of SDP and Annex C information elements	
5.17	Procedures	
5.17.1	Formats and Codes	
5.17.2	Call Related Procedures	
5.17.2.1	General	
5.17.2.2	Reserve IMS Resources	
5.17.2.3	Configure IMS Resources	
5.17.2.4	Reserve and Configure IMS Resources	
5.17.2.5	Release IMS Termination	
5.17.2.6	Send Tone	
5.17.2.7	Stop Tone	
5.17.2.8	Tone Completed	
5.17.2.9	Start Announcement	
5.17.2.10	Stop Announcement	
5.17.2.11	Announcement Completed	
5.17.2.12	Start TTS	
5.17.2.13	Stop TTS	
5.17.2.14	TTS Completed	
5 17 2 15	Start Audio Record	106

Anne	ex B (normative). The W3C SRGS Profile for ASR function	146
A.2	TTS Profile	142
A.1	Introduction	142
	ex A (normative): The W3C SSML Profile for TTS function	
5.17.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.17.3		
5.17.3		
5.17.3 5.17.3		
5.17.3 5.17.3	1 1	
5.17.3 5.17.3	1	
5.17.3 5.17.3		
5.17.3		
5.17.3		
5.17.3		
5.17.3	<u>.</u>	
5.17.3		
5.17.3		
5.17.3		
5.17.2		
5.17.2		
5.17.2		
5.17.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.17.2	2.49 ECN Failure Indication	130
5.17.2		
5.17.2		
5.17.2		
5.17.2	1	
5.17.2	<u> </u>	
5.17.2	· · · · ·	
5.17.2		
5.17.2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
5.17.2 5.17.2	<u>.</u>	
5.17.2 5.17.2	, and the second se	
5.17.2 5.17.2	1 1	
5.17.2	1	
5.17.2	Č	
5.17.2		
5.17.2		
5.17.2		
5.17.2	$oldsymbol{c}$	
5.17.2		
5.17.2	2.29 Multimedia Record Completed	116
5.17.2	1	
5.17.2	2.27 Start Multimedia Record	114
5.17.2		
5.17.2	· ·	
5.17.2		
5.17.2	•	
5.17.2	<u>.</u>	
5.17.2	<u>.</u>	
5.17.2 5.17.2	1	
5.17.2		
5.17.2	1	
5.17.2	1	

Histo	rv		151
Anne	ex C (informative):	Change history	149
B.2	SRGS Profile		146
B.1	Introduction		146

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document describes the protocol to be used on the Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC) – Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP) interface (Mp interface). The IMS architecture is described in 3GPP TS 23.228 [1], the functional requirements are described in 3G TS 23.333 [25]

This specification defines a profile of the Gateway Control Protocol (H.248.1), for controlling Multimedia Resource Function Processor supporting in-band user interaction, conferencing and transcoding for multimedia-services.

The present document is valid for a 3rd generation PLMN (UMTS) complying with Release 7 and later.

2 References

[14]

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

	Release as the present accument.		
[[1]	3GPP TS 23.228: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Stage 2".	
[[2]	3GPP TS 23.002: "Network architecture".	
[[3]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 (05/2002), Gateway control protocol: Version 2 + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004) and ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 (09/2005), Gateway control protocol: Version 3 for Floor Control requirements.	
[[4]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.4 (11/2000), Gateway control protocol: Transport over Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004).	
[[5]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 (03/2004), Gateway control protocol: Generic announcement package.	
[[6]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 (03/2002), Gateway control protocol: Advanced media server package.	
[[7]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.11 (11/2002), Gateway control protocol: Media gateway overload control package.	
[[8]	IETF RFC 2960: "Stream Control Transmission Protocol".	
[[9]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.14 (03/2002), Gateway control protocol: Inactivity timer package.	
[[10]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.16 (11/2002), Gateway control protocol: Enhanced digit collection packages and procedures + Corrigendum 1 (03/2004).	
[[11]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 (03/2004) Gateway control protocol: Decomposed Multipoint Control Unit, Audio, Video and Data Conferencing package	
[[12]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.27 (07/2003), Gateway control protocol: Supplemental Tones package	
[[13]	ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 (12/2002), Bearer independent call bearer control protocol.	

ITU-T Recommendation G.711 (11/1988), Pulse code modulation (PCM) of voice frequencies.

[15]	ITU-T Recommendation G.711 Appendix I (09/1999), A high quality low-complexity algorithm for packet loss concealment with G.711.
[16]	ITU-T Recommendation G.711 Appendix I (09/1999), A comfort noise payload definition for ITU-T G.711 use in packet-based multimedia communication systems.
[17]	ITU-T Recommendation E.180 (03/1998), Technical characteristics of tones for the telephone service.
[18]	TS 183 022: Telecommunication and Internet converged Services and Protocols for Advanced Networking (TISPAN); MGC Information Package.
[19]	ES 201 970 Access and Terminals (AT); Public Switched Telephone Networks (PSTN); Harmonized specification of physical and electrical characteristics at a 2-wire analogue presented Network Temination Point (NTP).
[20]	IETF RFC 2327 (1998): "SDP: Session Description Protocol".
[21]	IETF RFC 3551 (2003): "RTP Profile for Audio and Video Conferences with Minimal Control".
[22]	IETF RFC 2833 (2000): "RTP Payload for DTMF Digits, Telephony Tones and Telephony Signals".
[23]	IETF RFC 4040 (2005): "RTP payload format for a 64 kbit/s transparent call".
[24]	IETF RFC 3555 (2003): "MIME Type Registration of RTP Payload Formats".
[25]	3GPP TS 23.333: "Multimedia Resource Function Controller (MRFC) – Multimedia Resource Function Processor (MRFP) Mp interface: Procedures Descriptions".
[26]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 (03/2007), "Gateway control protocol: Advanced media server package (draft work in progress)".
[27]	3GPP TS 29.163: "Interworking between the IM CN subsystem and CS networks – Stage 3".
[28]	W3C Recommendation (September 2004): "Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) Version 1.0".
[29]	W3C Recommendation (September 2004): "Speech Recognition Grammar Specification (SRGS) Version 1.0".
[30]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36 (09/2005): "Hanging Termination Detection Package".
[31]	Void
[32]	IETF RFC 4583 (2006): "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Format for Binary Floor Control Protocol (BFCP) Streams".
[33]	ITU-T H.248.19 Ammendment 2 (02/2009): "Gateway Control Protocol: Decomposed multipoint control unit, audio, video and data conferencing packages: Floor Control Enhancements".
[34]	IETF RFC 4975 (2007): "The Message Session Relay Protocol (MSRP)".
[35]	ITU-T H.248.69 (03/2009): "Gateway control protocol: Packages for interworking between MSRP and H.248".
[36]	Void
[37]	Void
[38]	Void
[39]	IETF RFC 4145 (2005): "TCP-Based Media Transport in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[40]	IETF RFC 4585 (2006): "Extended RTP Profile for Real-time Transport Control Protocol (RTCP) - Based Feedback (RTP/AVPF)".

[41]	3GPP TS 26.114: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia Telephony; Media handling and interaction".
[42]	3GPP TS 22.153: "Multimedia Priority Service".
[43]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.52 (06/2008): "Gateway control protocol: QoS support packages".
[44]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.82 (03/2013): "Gateway control protocol: Explicit Congestion Notification Support".
[45]	IETF RFC 5285: "A General Mechanism for RTP Header Extensions".
[46]	IETF RFC 6236: "Negotiation of Generic Image Attributes in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
[47]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 (2010) and Corrigendum 1 (02/12): "Gateway control protocol: NAT traversal toolkit packages".
[48]	IETF RFC 5245: "Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE): A Protocol for Network Address Translator (NAT) Traversal for Offer/Answer Protocols".
[49]	3GPP TS 24.229: "IP Multimedia Call Control Protocol based on SIP and SDP".
[50]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[51]	IETF RFC 3830: "MIKEY: Multimedia Internet KEYing".
[52]	IETF RFC 793: "Transmission Control Protocol - DARPA Internet Program - Protocol Specification".
[53]	IETF RFC 4582: "The Binary Floor Control Protocol (BFCP)".
[54]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: TCP support packages".
[55]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: H.248 packages for control of transport security using TLS".
[56]	IETF RFC 6043: "MIKEY-TICKET: Ticket-Based Modes of Key Distribution in Multimedia Internet KEYing (MIKEY)".
[57]	3GPP TS 33.328: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) media plane security".
[58]	IETF RFC 4279: "Pre-Shared Key Ciphersuites for Transport Layer Security (TLS)".
[59]	3GPP TS 33.310: "Network Domain Security (NDS); Authentication Framework (AF)".
[60]	3GPP TS 24.103: "Telepresence using the IP Multimedia (IM) Core Network (CN) Subsystem (IMS); Stage 3".
[61]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp-15: "Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) –Based Media Transport in the Session Description Protocol (SDP)".
Editor's Note:	The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.
[62]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg-06: "SDP-based Data Channel Negotiation".
Editor's note:	The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.
[63]	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.93 (10/2014): "Gateway control protocol: ITU-T H.248 support for control of transport security using the datagram transport layer security (DTLS) protocol".
[64]	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update-13: "Connection-Oriented Media Transport over TLS in SDP".

Editor's note: The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.

[65] Draft ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 (02/2015): "Gateway control protocol: Bearer-level message backhauling and application level gateway".

Editor's Note: The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an ITU-T Recommendation. The latest output draft of the revised ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 is available from the following link: http://wftp3.itu.int/av-arch/avc-site/2013-2016/1502_Gen/H248_78rev.zip

[66] IETF RFC 4573: "MIME Type Registration for RTP Payload Format for H.224".

[67] ITU-T Recommendation H.224 (01/2005): "A real time control protocol for simplex applications

using the H.221 LSD/HSD/MLP channels".

[68] ITU-T Recommendation H.281 (11/1994): "A far end camera control protocol for

videoconferences using H.224".

[69] IETF RFC 5939: "Session Description Protocol (SDP) Capability Negotiation".

[70] ITU-T Recommendation H.248.80 (01/2014): "Gateway control protocol: Usage of the revised

SDP offer/answer model with ITU-T H.248".

[71] IETF RFC 5104: "Codec Control Messages in the RTP Audio-Visual Profile with Feedback

(AVPF)".

[72] IETF RFC 4796: "The Session Description Protocol (SDP) Content Attribute".

[73] IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sdp-simulcast-07: "Using Simulcast in SDP and RTP Session".

Editor's note: The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.

[74] IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-rid-08: "RTP Payload Format Restrictions".

Editor's note: The above document cannot be formally referenced until it is published as an RFC.

[75] IETF RFC 7728: "RTP Stream Pause and Resume".

[76] ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 (02/2016): "Gateway control protocol: Support of remote

media pause and resume".

3 Definitions and symbols

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [50] and the following apply.

Media Gateway: See ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3].

Media Gateway Controller: See ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3].

MultiMedia Resource Function Controller: See 3GPP TS 23.002 [2].

MultiMedia Resource Function Processor: See 3GPP TS 23.002 [2].

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions as defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25] apply:

ICE lite

Full ICE.

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in IETF RFC 3830 [51] apply:

Crypto Session (CS)
Traffic-Encrypting Key (TEK).

3.2 Symbols

None.

4. Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

BFCP Binary Floor Control Protocol CCM Codec Control Messages

CDR Call Data Record CN Comfort Noise

CRC Cyclic Redundancy Check

CS Crypto Session

CVO Coordination of Video Orientation

DNS Domain Name System

DTLS Datagram Transport Layer Security
DTMF Dual Tone Multi Frequency
CE Congestion Experienced
ECN Explicit Congestion Notification
FEC Forward Error Correction
FECC Far End Camera Control

FIR Full Intra Request

ICE Interactive Connectivity Establishment

IP Internet Protocol IPsec IP Security

MGC Media Gateway Controller

MGW Media Gateway MID Message Identifier

MMCMH Multi-stream Multiparty Conferencing Media Handling

MPS Multimedia Priority Service

MRFC MultiMedia Resource Function Controller MRFP MultiMedia Resource Function Processor

MSRP Message Session Relay Protocol

OAM Operation, Administration and Maintenance

OoS Out of Service

PLC Packet Loss Concealment

PSK Pre-Shared Key
PT Payload Type
QoS Quality of Service
ROI Region of Interest

SCTP Stream Control Transmission Protocol

SDP Session Description Protocol SDPCapNeg SDP Capability Negotiation

SPNE Signal Processing Network Equipment

SSRC Synchronisation Source

STUN Session Traversal Utilities for NAT
TCP Transmission Control Protocol
TEK Traffic-Encrypting Key
TLS Transport Layer Security

TMMBN Temporary Maximum Media Stream Bit Rate Notification
TMMBR Temporary Maximum Media Stream Bit Rate Request

TTL Time To Live

UDP User Datagram Protocol URN Uniform Resource Name

VBD Voiceband Data

5 Profile Description

5.1 Profile Identification

The name and version of the profile that is sent in the service change command are:

Table 5.1.1: Profile Identification

Profile name:	MRF
Version:	6

5.2 Summary

The profile defined in the present document enables the control of media resource function processors (MRFP) supporting in-band user interaction, conferencing and transcoding for multimedia services.

This Profile describes the minimum mandatory settings and procedures required to fulfil the Media Gateway control requirements for the MRF.

In addition optional settings and procedures are described which fulfil optional features and where supported, the minimum mandatory settings within the optional procedures and packages are identified that must be supported in order to support that feature.

"Optional" or "O" means that it is optional for either the sender or the receiver to implement an element. If the receiving entity receives an optional element that it has not implemented it should send an Error Code (e.g. 445 "Unsupported or Unknown Property", 501"Not Implemented", etc.). "Mandatory" or "M" means that it is mandatory for the receiver to implement an element. Whether it is mandatory for the sender to implement depends on specific functions; detail of whether elements of the core protocol are mandatory to be sent are defined in the stage 2 procedures, stage 3 procedures and/or the descriptions of individual packages.

The setting or modification of elements described in the profile under the heading "Used in Command" has the meaning that the property can be set/modified with that command. The property may be present in other commands (in order to preserve its value in accordance with ITU-T H.248.1[3]) when those commands are used for other procedures that affect the same descriptor.

This profile supports Explicit Congestion Notification and Multimedia Priority Service.

5.3 Gateway Control Protocol Version

Version 2 shall be the minimum version supported. Support of this version implies conformance to ITU-T Recommendation H.248 Version 2 [3].

Version 3 shall be supported for the optional MRFP based Floor Control Server functionality.

5.4 Connection Model

Media Resource Function Processors shall support ephemeral terminations that sink and source IP traffic. This type of H.248 Termination is denoted IP in the following clauses.

Table 5.4.1: Connection Model

Maximum	number of contexts:	Provisioned (NOTE 1)
Maximum number of terminations per context:		Unspecified(NOTE 2)
Allowed terminations type combinations in a context:		Not Applicable
NOTE 1: The actual number of supported contexts can be audited by the MRFC using the MaxNrOfContexts property defined in the Base Root Package.		
NOTE 2: Support of 1 termination in a context is the basic requirement for the MRFP e.g. for voice record. 2 terminations in a context are required for transcoding or any inband media detection or insertion whilst an unspecified number terminations may be required if conferencing is supported.		

5.5 Context Attributes

Table 5.5.1: Context Attributes

Context Attribute	Supported	Values Supported
Topology	Yes	See § 5.7.8
Priority Indicator	Optional (NOTE 1)	0-15 (NOTE 2)
Emergency Indicator	No	Not Applicable
IEPS Indicator	No	
ContextAttribute Descriptor	Yes	If "yes" see clause 5.8.9 for
		details of supported attributes
ContextIDList Parameter	<yes no=""></yes>	NA
NOTE 1: This Context Attribute parameter is used for MPS as specified in 3GPP TS 22.153 [42].		
NOTE 2: Priority values 11 – 15 of the Priority Indicator are reserved for MPS		

Is the AND/OR Select operation Context Attribute supported?

AND/OR Context Attribute <yes no=""> <and both="" or=""></and></yes>
--

5.6 Terminations

5.6.1 Termination Names

5.6.1.1 General

The Termination ID structure is provisioned in the MRFC and MRFP and is known by the MRFP and the MRFC at or before start up.

With ephemeral IP endpoint bearer types the internal structure of Termination ID is irrelevant for MRFC and MRFP and therefore Termination ID is only a numeric identifier for the termination.

5.6.1.2 ASN.1 encoding

The following general structure of TerminationID shall be used:

4 octets shall be used for the termination ID. The following defines the general structure for the termination ID:

Table 5.6.1.2.1: Termination ID

Termination	
type	X

Termination type:

Length 3 bits

Values:

000 Reserved

001 Ephemeral termination

011 - 110 Reserved

111 Reserved for ROOT termination Id (ROOT Termination Id = 0xFFFFFFFF)

X:

Length 29 bits.

For IP termination, its usage is un-specified.

5.6.1.3 ABNF encoding

The following general structure of termination ID shall be used:

TerminationID = "ROOT" / pathName / "\$" / "*" ; according to ITU-T H.248.1 [3] Annex B.

5.6.2 Multiplexed Terminations

Table 5.6.2.1: Multiplexed Terminations

Multiplex Terminations Supported?	NO

5.7 Descriptors

5.7.1 Stream Descriptor

Table 5.7.1.1: Stream Descriptor

Maximu	m number of streams per termination type	ALL	Unspecified (NOTE)
NOTE: At least 1 stream for each media (e.g. video+audio = 2 streams). If only one stream is applicable, then the			
MRFC may omit the Stream Descriptor and the MRFP shall assume that StreamID =1.			

5.7.1.1 LocalControl Descriptor

The following tables specify the level of support required with regard to the properties in the local control descriptor.

Table 5.7.1.1.1: Reserve Group and Reserve Value

		Termination Type	Stream Type
Reserve group used:	NO (NOTE 1)	-	-
Reserve value used:	YES	IP	Audio, Video
	(NOTE 2)		
	(NOTE 3)		
NOTE 1: Support of Reserve Group in case of multiple p-time values requires further studies			
NOTE 2: Used for audio streams where IETF RFC 2833 [22] is also specified and for conference where participants			
are invited to join the conference.			
NOTE 3: Not used for TCP transport (see IETF RFC 793 [52]) and media types:			
a) "message" for MSRP (see IETF RFC 4975 [34]) and			
b) "application" for BFCP (see IETF RFC 4582 [53]) and ROI FECC (IETF RFC 4573 [66])			
because the application control will not use them in a context ReserveValue.			

Table 5.7.1.1.2: Stream Mode

Termination Type	Stream Type	Allowed StreamMode Values	
ALL except ROOT	Any	Send, Receive, Send and Receive,	
		Inactive	

5.7.2 Events Descriptor

Table 5.7.2.1: Events Descriptor

Events settable on termination types and stream types:	Yes		
If yes	Event ID	Termination Type	Stream Type
-	g/*	IP	Audio, Video
	nt/*	IP	Audio, Video
	rtp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	aasrec/*	IP	Audio, Video
	aasb/*	IP	Audio, Video
	dd/d0-dd	IP	Audio
	it/*	ROOT	Not Applicable
	ocp/mg_overload	ROOT	Not Applicable
	aastts/*	IP	Audio
	asr/*	IP	Audio
	mrp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	mpp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	vavsp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	Hangterm/thb	IP	Audio, Video
	msrpstat/mquota	IP	Message
	mess/*	IP	Message
	fschp/*	IP	Audio, Video
	ECN Failure (ecnrous/fail, 0x010b/0x0001) see sub-clause 5.14.3.37	IP	Audio, Video
	ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate (ostuncc/nprc, 0x00c3/0x0002) – See subclause 5.14.3.40	IP	Any, only applicable for full ICE
	ICE Connectivity Check Result (ostuncc/ccr, 0x00c3/0x0001) – See subclause 5.14.3.40	IP	Any, only applicable for full ICE
	TCP connection state change ("BNC change") (tcpbcc/BNCChange, 0x0115/0x0001) see subclause 5.14.3.41	IP	TCP based
	TLS session state change ("BNC change") (tlsbsc/BNCChange, 0x0117/0x0001) see subclause 5.14.3.42	IP	TLS based

Detect bearer level message	IP	Application
(mcbalg/det, 0x0108/0x0001) -	See	
subclause 5.14.3.43		

Table 5.7.2.2: Event Buffer Control

Event Buffer Control used:	No

Table 5.7.2.3: Keep Active

Keepactive used on events:	Yes

Table 5.7.2.4: Embedding in event

Embedded events in an event descriptor:	No
Embedded signals in an event descriptor:	No

Table 5.7.2.5: Notify Behaviour

NotifyBehaviour used on e	vents:	No
If yes	Supported values	Not Applicable

5.7.3 EventBuffer Descriptor

Table 5.7.3.1: Event Buffer

Event Buffer descriptor	No	
used:		

5.7.4 Signals Descriptor

Table 5.7.4.1: Signals dependant on termination or streams

Signals settable	Yes		
dependant on			
termination or streams			
types:			
If yes	Signal ID	Termination Type	Stream Type / ID
	cg/*	IP	Audio
	srvtn/*	IP	Audio
	xcg/*	IP	Audio
	an/apf	IP	Audio, video
	int/*	IP	Audio
	biztn/*	IP	Audio
	aasrec/*	IP	Audio, video
	Aasdc	IP	Audio, video
	aasb/*	IP	Audio, video
	conftn/*	All except ROOT	Audio
	Tonegen/*	IP	Audio
	bcg/*	IP	Audio
	aastts/*	IP	Audio
	asr/*	IP	Audio
	mrp/*	IP	Audio, video
	mpp/*	IP	Audio, video
	mess/*	IP	Message
	recmess/*	IP	Message

fschp/*	IP	Audio, video
Send Additional Connectivity	IP	Message, audio, video,
Check (ostuncc/sacc,		only applicable for full ICE
0x00c3/0x0002)		
Send Connectivity Check	IP	Message, audio, video,
(ostuncc/scc, 0x00c3/0x0001)		only applicable for full ICE
Establish BNC	IP	TCP based
(tcpbcc/EstBNC, 0x0115/0x0001)		
Release BNC	IP	TCP based
(tcpbcc/RelBNC, 0x0115/0x0002)		
Establish BNC	IP	TLS based
(tlsbsc/EstBNC, 0x0117/0x0001)		
Release BNC	IP	TLS based
(tlsbsc/RelBNC, 0x0117/0x0002)		
Send bearer level message	IP	Application
(mcbalg/sblm, 0x0108/0x0001) -		
See subclause 5.14.3.43		

Table 5.7.4.2: Signal Lists

Signals Lists supported:	Yes	
If yes	Termination Type Supporting Lists	IP
	Stream Type Supporting lists	Audio, Video
	Maximum number of signals per	Provisioned
	signal list	

Table 5.7.4.3: Signal type and duration

Signal type and duration	Yes	
supported?		
If yes	Signal ID	Type or duration override
	ALL	Both

Table 5.7.4.4: Signal Direction

Signal Direction supported:	No

Table 5.7.4.5: Notify completion

Notify completion supported:	Yes	
If yes	Signal ID	Type of completion supported
	cg/*, svrtn/*, xcg/*, an/*, int/*, biztn/*, conftn/* , tonegen/*, bcg/*, aasb/*, aastts/*, mpp/*, fschp/*	ALL

Table 5.7.4.6: RequestID Parameter

RequestID Parameter	Yes
Supported:	

Table 5.7.4.7: Signals played simultaneously

Signals	played	No (NOTE)	
simultar	neously:		
If yes		Signal Ids that can be played	-
-		simultaneously:	
NOTE:	Signal for recording au	idio or multimedia may be played simultane	ously with signals for playing
	announcement.		

Table 5.7.4.8: Keep Active

Keepactive used on signals:	Yes

5.7.5 DigitMap Descriptor

Table 5.7.5.1: DigitMap Descriptor

DigitMaps supported:	NO		
If yes	DigitMap Name	Structure	Timers

5.7.6 Statistics Descriptor

Table 5.7.6.1: Statistics Descriptor

Statistics supported on:	Both

Table 5.7.6.2: Statistics reported on Subtract

Statistics reported on \$	Subtract:	Yes	
If yes	Statistic IDs Reported	Termination Type	Stream Type
	msrpstat/*	IP	Message

5.7.7 ObservedEvents Descriptor

Table 5.7.7.1: ObservedEvents Descriptor

Event detection time supported: Yes

5.7.8 Topology Descriptor

Table 5.7.8.1: Topology Descriptor

Allowed triples:	(T1,T2, isolate)
	(T1,T2, oneway)
	(T1,T2, bothway)

5.7.9 Error Descriptor

Table 5.7.9.1: Error codes sent by the MRFC

Supported H.248.8 Error Codes:	400-403, 406, 410, 411, 421, 422, 430, 431, 442, 443, 444, 446, 458, 501-506, 533
Supported Error Codes defined in packages:	All error codes defined in supported packages are supported.

Table 5.7.9.2: Error codes sent by the MRFP

Supported H.248.8 Error Codes:	400-411, 412, 421,422,430, 431, 432-435,440,441,442, 471, 500-517, 522-539.
Supported Error Codes defined in packages:	All error codes defined in supported packages are supported.

5.8 Command API

5.8.1 Add

Table 5.8.1.1: Descriptors used by Add request

Descriptors used by Add request:	- Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)

Table 5.8.1.2: Descriptors used by Add reply

Descriptors used by Add reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor, the MGW response shall only include descriptors which contained underspecified or overspecified properties in the command request. Furthermore, only those properties that were underspecified or overspecified in the request shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are: - The Error Descriptor - SDP properties returned in "Reserve IMS Resources" and "Reserve and Configure IMS Resources" procedures, as specified in 15.17.2.2 and 15.17.2.4
	and 10.17.2.4

5.8.2 Modify

Table 5.8.2.1: Descriptors used by Modify request

Descriptors used by Modify request:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)

Table 5.8.2.2: Descriptors used by Modify reply

Descriptors used by Modify reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState, LocalControl, Local and Remote),Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor, the MGW response shall only include descriptors which contained underspecified or overspecified properties in the command request. Furthermore, only those properties that were underspecified or overspecified in the request shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are: - The Error Descriptor - SDP properties returned in "Configure IMS Resources" procedure as specified in 15.17.2.3.

5.8.3 Subtract

Table 5.8.3.1: Descriptors used in Subtract request

Descriptors used by Subtract request:	Audit (empty) or None

Table 5.8.3.2: Descriptors used in Subtract reply

Descriptors used by Subtract reply:	None

5.8.4 Move

Table 5.8.4.1: Command Move

1		
Move command used:	I VAC	
i wove command useu.	1 1 5 3	

Table 5.8.4.2: Descriptor used by Move command

Descriptors used by Move Request:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote)
Descriptors used by Move Reply:	Events, Signals, Media (TerminationState,
	LocalControl, Local and Remote), Error
	When command request excludes an Audit Descriptor,
	the MGW response shall only include descriptors which
	contained underspecified or overspecified properties in
	the command request. Furthermore, only those properties
	that were underspecified or overspecified in the request
	shall be sent in the reply. Exceptions to this rule are:
	The Error Descriptor

5.8.5 AuditValue

Table 5.8.5.1: Auditvalue

Audited Properties:	Property Name and Identity	Descriptor
Termination ID	ServiceState:	Termination State Descriptor
	- Root (MGW Audit)	
Termination ID	MGC information (mgcinfo)	LocalControl Descriptor
	 individualtermination (NOTE1) 	
Termination ID	For Packages:	Packages Descriptor (NOTE2)
	- Root	
Termination ID	None (MGW Audit):	Audit (empty) Descriptor
	- Root	
Termination ID	SDPCapNeg Extensions:	TerminationState Descriptor
	- sdpe/*	
Audited Statistics:	Supported Statistics (NOTE3) (NOTE2)	
Audited Signals:	ALL	
Audited Events:	ALL	
Package Audit	Yes	
possible:		
IOTE 4 TI	P P. I. I.T	

NOTE1: The purpose to audit an individual Termination is to retrieve MGC Information if supported.

NOTE2: Optional

NOTE3: The statistics defined in the MSRP Statistics Package can be obtained via the MRFC auditing the MRFP.

The supported statistics are msrpstat/nms, msrpstat/nmr, msrpstat/vms and msrpstat/vmr.

5.8.6 AuditCapabilities

Table 5.8.6.1: AuditCapabilities

Audited Properties:	Property Name and Identity	Descriptor
	FFS	FFS
Audited Statistics:	None	
Audited Signals:	None	
Audited Events:	None	

5.8.7 Notify

Table 5.8.7.1: Notify

Descriptors used by Notify Request or Reply:	ObservedEvents, Error
NOTE: The Error Descriptor shall not be used in Notify	Request.

5.8.8 ServiceChange

ServiceChangeAddress used:

Table 5.8.8.1: Service Change Methods and Reason sent by MRFC

Service Change Methods Supported:	ServiceChange Reasons supported:	
Restart (NOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored"	
	"901 Cold Boot",	
	"902 Warm Boot".	
Graceful (NOTE 1)	"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"	
Forced (NOTE 1)	"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"	
Handoff (NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	"903 MGC Directed Change"	
NOTE: When a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful is sent, the command shall always be sent as the only command in a message. The sending node shall always wait for the reply to a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful before sending further command requests. A Service Change command on the Root termination with method Graceful may be combined with other commands in a single message.		
	Not involving more than 1 MRFC. No support of handoff relates to a network deployment scenario with "primary H.248 systems only", which translates to no geographic redundancy of the MRFC.	

Table 5.8.8.2: Service Change Methods and Reason sent by MRFP:

Service C	Change Methods Supported:	ServiceChange Reasons supported:
Restart (N	NOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored",
,		"901 Cold Boot",
		"902 Warm Boot",
		"916 Packages Change" (Optional)
		"917 Capability Change" (Optional).
Graceful (NOTE 1)	"908 MG Impending Failure "
Forced (N	IOTE 1)	"905 Termination Taken Out Of Service"
Handoff (I	NOTE 1, NOTE 2)	"903 MGC Directed Change"
Failover (I	NOTE 3)	"909 MGC Impending Failure"
Disconne	cted (NOTE 1)	"900 Service Restored"
	,	"916 Packages Change" (Optional)
		"917 Capability Change" (Optional)
NOTE: When a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful is sent, the command shall always be sent as the only command in a message. The sending node shall always wait for the reply to a Service Change command on the Root termination with a method other than Graceful before sending further command requests. A Service Change command on the Root termination with method Graceful may be combined with other commands in a single message. NOTE 1: ROOT only. NOTE 2: In response to a MGC Ordered Re-Register NOTE 3: Only for TISPAN NGN MRF. Not involving more than 1 MRFP. No support of handoff relates to a network deployment scenario with "primary H.248 systems only", which translates to no geographic redundancy of the MGW.		

Table 5.8.8.3: Service Change Address

No

Table 5.8.8.4: Service Change Delay	

ServiceChangeDelay used:	No	
If yes	Valid time period:	-

Table 5.8.8.5: Service Change Incomplete Flag

ServiceChange Incomplete Flag used:	No
-------------------------------------	----

Table 5.8.8.6: Service Change Version

Version used in ServiceChangeVersion:	2

Table 5.8.8.7: Profile negotiation

Profile negotiation as per H.248.18:	No

5.8.9 Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes

Table 5.8.9.1: Manipulating and Auditing Context Attributes

Context Attributes Manipulated:		ALL supported attributes (See table 5.5.1.) (NOTE)	
Context Attributes Audited:		ALL supported attributes except Priority Indicator (See	
		table 5.5.1.) (NOTE)	
NOTE:	NOTE: For ContextAttribute Descriptor, the details of supported attribute include: Floor Control Algorithm		
(fcpoli/fca), Max Floor Users (fcpoli/mfu), Floor Control Conference Identity (fcsig/fconfid) and Floor and			
	Stream Association (fcsig/fsa)		

Editor's note: An "MMCMH policies" ContextAttribute Descriptor is ffs.

5.9 Generic Command Syntax and Encoding

Table 5.9.1: Encoding

Supported Encodings:	Binary (optional)
	Text (optional)
	The receiver shall support:
	 Short Token Notation
	 Long Token Notation

5.10 Transactions

Table 5.10.1: Transactions

Maximum number of Transaction Requests / Replies / TransResponseAcks / Segment Replies per		10
message) <u>:</u>	
NOTE :	NOTE: When more than one element are conveyed in one message, it is recommended that this message comprises a Transaction Request / Transaction Reply / Transaction Pending plus a Transaction Response	
	Ack.	1,

Table 5.10.2: Segmentation

Segmentation Supported:		UDP : No	
SCTP : Inher		SCTP : Inherent in transport	
NOTE:	The H.248 Segmentation Package according Annex E.14 of H.248.1 Version 3 is intended for H.248		
	transport technologies without the capability of automatic message segmentation. This method is not		
	required for UDP- or SCTP-based H.248 signalling transport in this Profile.		

Table 5.10.3: Commands per Transaction Request

Maximum number of commands per Transaction	Unlimited
request:	

Table 5.10.4: Commands per Transaction Reply

Maximum number of commands per Transaction	Unlimited
reply:	

Table 5.10.5: Optional Commands

Commands able to be marked "Optional": ALL		
NOTE:	The meaning of this table is that if one of the listed commands failed then the possibly present subsequent	
	command within the same transaction will be processed.	

Table 5.10.6: Transaction Timers

Transaction Timer:	Value
NormalMGExecutionTime	Provisioned
NormalMGCExecutionTime	Provisioned
MGOriginatedPendingLimit	Provisioned
MGCOriginatedPendingLimit	Provisioned
MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue	Provisioned
MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue	Provisioned

5.11 Messages

It is recommended that MRFP and MRFC names are in the form of fully qualified domain name. For example the domain name of the MRFC may be of the form MRFC1.whatever.net and the name of the MRFP may be of the form mg1.whatever.net.

The fully qualified domain name will be used by the MRFP and MRFC as part of the "Message Identifier" in the H.248 messages which identifies the originator of the message.

The MRFC domain name is provisioned in the MRFP or retrieved from the DNS using SRV records.

The use of a domain name provides the following benefits:

- MRFPs and MRFCs are identified by their domain name, not their network addresses. Several addresses can be associated with a domain name. If a command cannot be forwarded to one of the network addresses, implementations shall retry the transmission using another address.
- MRFPs and MRFCs may move to another platform. The association between a logical name (domain name) and the actual platform are kept in the Domain Name Service (DNS). MRFP and MRFC shall keep track of the record's time-to-live read from the DNS. They shall query the DNS to refresh the information if the time-to-live has expired.

The domain name may be used by MRFC/MRFP for authentication purposes.

5.12 Transport

Table 5.12.1: Transport

Supported Transports:		Transport over SCTP shall be supported and shall conform to Recommendation H.248.4 [4]. Support of UDP is optional, dependent on a network operator's decision, based on the network configuration. SCTP(recommended) (NOTE1). UDP(optional).	
NOTE:	If using SCTP as defined in IETF RFC 2960 [8], the MRFP shall always be the node to perform the "Initiation".		
NOTE1:	H.248 is "SCTP user" in this case of H.248/SCTP/IP based transport according ITU-T Rec. H.248.4. The number of used SCTP Streams for traffic of the H.248 Control Association must be defined, see § 8/H.248.4. A single SCTP Stream is the default assumption ("Single-Stream Mode") in this Profile.		

Table 5.12.2: Segmentation

Segmentation Supported:	No

Table 5.12.3: Control Association Monitoring

Control Association Monitoring Supported:	Monitoring mechanism is dependent on used H.248 transport • SCTP: inherent capability of SCTP (NOTE) • UDP: 1. H.248.14 (MRFP-driven monitoring) 2. Empty AuditValue on ROOT (MRFC-driven
	monitoring)
NOTE: Use of H.248.14 for this is FFS.	

5.13 Security

Table 5.13.1: Security

Supporte	ed Security:	None
NOTE:	E: Both the MRFC and MRFP are assumed to be within a secure IP zone of a single operator.	

5.14 Packages

5.14.1 Mandatory Packages

Table 5.14.1: Mandatory packages

Mandatory Packages				
Package Name / Reference	Package ID	Version		
Generic (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	g, (0x0001)	1		
Base Root (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	root, (0x0002)	2		
Network (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	nt, (0x000b)	1		
Hanging Termination Detection (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36 [30]).	hangterm, (0x0098)	1		

5.14.2 Optional Packages

Table 5.14.2: Optional packages

Package Name / Reference	Package ID	Packages Version	Support dependent on:
DTMF Detection Package (see ITU-T	dd, (0x0006)	1	Support dependent on: Support is mandatory if DTMF Detection is
Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.6);	dd, (0x0006)	1	supported.
Tone Generator Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3])	tonegen, (0x0003)	1	This package is "extension only". It must be supported if extended but shall not be published over the protocol. It is here for information only.
Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality(see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	bcg, (0x0023)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Call Progress Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 3])	cg, (0x0007)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Basic Services Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	srvtn, (0x0025)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	xcg, (0x0024)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Basic Announcement Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	bannsyx, (0x0047)	1	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
Voice Variable Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	vvsyx, (0x0048)	1	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
Announcement Set Syntax (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	setsyx, (0x0049)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
General text Variable type (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	phrsyx, (0x004a)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
Advanced Audio Server Base (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	aasb, (0x0033)	2	Support is optional if playing announcement is supported.
AAS Recording package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	aasrec, (0x0035)	1	Support is optional if Audio Record is supported.
AAS segment management (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 [6])	aassm, (0x0036)	1	
Generic Announcement (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5])	an, (0x001d)	2	Support is mandatory if playing announcement is supported.
Intrusion Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	int, (0x0027)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Business Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation Q.1950 [13])	biztn, (0x0028)	1	If CS type Services provided by network
Conferencing Tones Generation (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.27 [12])	conftn, (0x0038)	1	Support is optional and may be used if Audio Conference is supported.
Inactivity Timer (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.14 [9])	it, (0x0045)	1	Support is mandatory if UDP transport is enabled for H.248 messages.
MGC Information Package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.45,	mgcinfo, (0x00a0)	1	This package may be supported as an operator option. For this profile the information string shall be limited to 32 octets in length.
Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	aastts, (0x00a8)	1	Support is mandatory if Text to Speech is supported.
ASR package (see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	asr, (0x00a6)	1	Support is mandatory if Automatic Speech Recognition is supported.

T	1		1
Multimedia Recording Package (see ITU-	mrp,	1	Support is mandatory if Multimedia recording is
T Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	(0x00b3)		supported.
Multimedia play package (see ITU-T	mpp,	1	Support is mandatory if Multimedia
Recommendation H.248.9 a1 [26])	(0x00a9)		announcement file is supported.
Overload Control Package (see ITU-T	оср,	1	
Recommendation H.248.11 [7])	(0x0051)		
RTP Package (see ITU-T	rtp, (0x000c)	1	
Recommendation H.248.1 [3])			
MSRP Statistics Package (see ITU-T	msrpstat,	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	(0x00ea)		supported.
Play Message Package (see ITU-T	mess,	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	(0x00ec)		supported.
Message Filtering Package (see ITU-T	mf, (0x00ef)	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])			supported.
Record Message Package (see ITU-T	recmess,	1	Support is mandatory if Message conference is
Recommendation H.248.69 [35])	(0x00f1)		supported.
Floor Control Package (see ITU-T	fcp, (0x006e)	2	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33])	10, (0000)	_	supported.
Floor Control Policy Package (see ITU-T	fcpoli,	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33])	(0x00ab)	•	supported.
Floor Status Change Handling Package	fschp,	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
(see ITU-T Recommendation	(0x00aa)	•	supported.
H.248.19a2 [33])	(UXUUAA)		Supported.
Floor Control Signalling Package (see	fcsig,	1	Support is mandatory if Floor control is
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2	(0x00e5)	1	supported.
[33])	(0x00e3)		Supported.
Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-	00010110	1	Cupport of ECN facture
	ecnrous	1	Support of ECN feature
over-UDP Support (see see ITU-T	(0x010b)		
Recommendation H.248.82 [44])	da (0,000h)		Current of MDC
Diffserv (ITU-T Recommendation	ds, (0x008b)	2	Support of MPS
H.248.52 [43])			Compart of incoming CTUN compactivity
MG Act-as STUN Server (ITU-T	mgastuns	1	Support of incoming STUN connectivity
Recommendation H.248.50 [47])	(0x00c2)		checks.
0:: (071111 0 (: :: 0) 1 (4	Applicable for ICE lite and full ICE
Originate STUN Continuity Check (see	ostuncc	1	Support of originating STUN connectivity
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47])	(0x00c3)		checks
			Only applicable for full ICE
TCP basic connection control	tcpbcc,	1	Support of TCP based media.
(ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54])	(0x0115)		
TLS basic session control	tlsbsc,	1	Support of TCP based media using TLS.
(ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55])	(0x0117)		Support is mandatory if IMS media plane
			security using the pre-shared key (PSK)
			ciphersuites for TLS is supported.
MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG (see	mcbalg	2	Support of MGC controlled bearer level ALG
ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65])	(0x0108)		functionality for CLUE message handling in
			telepresence.
Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP	eroas,	1	Support of the SDP Capability Negotiation
Support ([ITU-T Recommendation	(0x0109)		syntax
H.248.80 [70])			
Remote Pause and Resume Package	rempr,	1	Support is mandatory if MMCMH feature is
(see ITU-T Recommendation	(0x0123)		supported. Allows the MRFC to request that
H.248.98 [76])	' '		the MRFP issue a request to a remote
			endpoint to pause (and subsequently resume)
			the transmission of an RTP media stream.

Editor's note: The Voice Activated Video Switch (vavsp) package of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19 is sufficient to control the main video based on the current speaker (assuming that the main video has the same stream identity on all terminations, but support of thumbnail videos where the incoming and outgoing stream identity may vary and the current speaker is NOT shown is ffs. It is also ffs how the previous speaker can be shown to the current speaker and how screenshare videos can be excluded from switching based on the current speaker. It is thus ffs whether to reuse and extend this package or define a new one.

5.14.3 Package Usage Information

5.14.3.1 Generic Package

Table 5.14.3.1.1: Package Usage Information for Generic Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-		-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
F	-	-	- 111	<u>-</u>	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:		
Cause (g/cause,	_ M		ADD, MOD, NOTIFY		
0x0001/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	None	-	-		
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	General Cause (Generalcause, 0X0001)	M	"NR" Normal Release (0x0001) "UR" Unavailable Resources (0x0002) "FT" Failure, Temporary (0x0003) "FP" Failure, Permanent (0x0004) "IW" Interworking Error (0x0005) "UN" Unsupported	-	
	Failure Cause (FailureCause,	0	(0x0006) Octet String	-	
	0x0002)				
Signal Completion.	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	TIFY	
(g/sc, 0x0001/0x0002)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	None	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	Signal Identity (SigID, 0x0001)	M	pkgdName syntax	-	
	Termination Method (Meth, 0x0002)	М	"TO" (0x0001) Signal timed out or otherwise completed on its own "EV" (0x0002) Interrupted by event "SD" (0x0003) Halted by new Signals descriptor "NC" (0x0004) Not completed, other cause	-	
	Signal List Id (SLID, 0x0003)	0	Integer	Not Applicable	
	Request ID (RID, 0x0004)	0	String indicating the Request ID	-	

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:
None	-	-	-
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Option	nal
None		-	

5.14.3.2 Base Root Package

Table 5.14.3.2.1: Package Usage Information for Base Root Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Support	ed Values:	Provisioned Value:
MaxNrOfContexts (root/maxNumberOfContexts, 0x0002/0x0001)	M	AuditValue	1 a	nd up	Implementation Specific
MaxTerminationsPerContext (root/maxTerminationsPerContext, 0x0002/0x0002)	0	AuditValue	Se	e 5.4	Implementation Specific
normalMGExecutionTime (root/normalMGExecutionTime, 0x0002/0x0003)	0	AuditValue	Int	eger	Operator Defined
normalMGCExecutionTime (root/normalMGCExecutionTime, 0x0002/0x0004)	0	AuditValue	Int	eger	Operator Defined
MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue (root/ MGProvisionalResponseTimerValue, 0x0002/0x0005)	0	AuditValue		MGExecutionTime orkdelay)	Operator Defined
MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue (root/ MGCProvisionalResponseTimerValue, 0x0002/0x0006)	0	AuditValue	NormalMGCE	r (initially ExecutionTime + orkdelay)	Operator Defined
MGCOriginatedPendingLimit (root/ MGCOriginatedPendingLimit, 0x0002/0x0007)	0	AuditValue	Int	teger	Operator Defined
MGOriginatedPendingLimit (root/ MGOriginatedPendingLimit, 0x0002/0x0008)	0	AuditValue	Int	teger	Operator Defined
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comma	ınd:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-		< -
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		ported lues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used i	n command:	-
None	-			-	
	Event	Mandatory/		ported	Provisioned
	Parameters -	Optional -	va	lues:	Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		ported lues:	Provisioned Value:
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supported		d Values:	
None	-		-	-	
Error Codes			Mandatory/ Option	onal	
None		•			

5.14.3.3 Overload Control Package

Table 5.14.3.3.1: Package Usage Information for Overload Control Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-			-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
MG_Overload.	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	Y
(ocp/ mg_overload, 0x0051/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0,000 1,0000 1,	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		upported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.4 Network Package

Table 5.14.3.4.1: Package Usage Information for Network Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Maximum Jitter	M	ADD, MOD, MOVE	ALL	-
Buffer (nt /jit,				
0x000b/0x0007)	Mandatawil	lleed in e	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
Signals	Mandatory/	Osed in C	ommand:	
None	Optional			Value:
None	Cinnal Danamatana	Manadatam/	-	- Describes Describes and
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command	l :
	Optional			
network failure(nt /	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	
netfail,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x000b/0x0005)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	none	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	cause(cs,0x0001)	M	ALL	-
quality alert (nt /	M		ADD, MOD, MOVE, NO	TIFY
qualert,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x000b/0x0006)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
0,0000,00000)	Threshold(th,0x0001)	M	0 to 99	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	Threshold(th,0x0001)	M	0 to 99	

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:
Duration(nt / dur, 0x000b/0x0001)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL
Octets Sent (nt / os, 0x000b/0x0002)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL
Octets Received(nt / or, 0x000b/0x0003)	М	AUDITVALUE	ALL
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optior	nal
-		-	

5.14.3.5 RTP Package

Table 5.14.3.5.1: Package Usage Information for RTP Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	d Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-				-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used i	- n command	. :
Payload	M		ADD, MOD	, MOVE, NO	TIFY
Transition, (rtp/pltrans,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
0x000C/0x0001)	None	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	rtppayload (rtppltype, 0x0001)	М		encoding me	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	Used in command: Si		upported Values:
Packets Sent, (rtp/ps, 0x000C/0x0004)	0	AUDITVALUE, SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Packets Received, (rtp/pr, 0x000C/0x0005)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Packet Loss, (rtp/pl, 0x000C/0x0006)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Jitter, (rtp/jit, 0x000C/0x0007)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Delay, (rtp/delay, 0x000C/0x0008)	0	AUDITVALUE , SUBTRACT REPLY		ALL	
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Option	nal	
None			-		

5.14.3.6 DTMF Detection Package

Table 5.14.3.6.1: Package Usage Information for DTMF Detection Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	
DTMF character 0	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	
(dd/d0,0x0006/0x0010)	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
DTMF character 1	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
(dd/d1,0x0006/0x0011)		-	-	
DTMF character 2 (dd/d2,0x0006/0x0012)	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
DTMF character 3	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
(dd/d3,0x0006/0x0013)	-	-	-	-
DTMF character 4				
(dd/d4,0x0006/0x0014)				
DTMF character 5				
(dd/d5,0x0006/0x0015)				
DTMF character 6				
(dd/d6,0x0006/0x0016)				
DTMF character 7				
(dd/d7,0x0006/0x0017)				
DTMF character 8				
(dd/d8,0x0006/0x0018)				
DTMF character 9				
(dd/d9,0x0006/0x0019)				
DTMF character *				
(dd/ds,0x0006/0x0020)				
DTMF character #				
(dd/do,0x0006/0x0021)				
DTMF character A				
(dd/da,0x0006/0x001a)				
DTMF character B				
(dd/db,0x0006/0x001b)				
DTMF character C				
(dd/dc,0x0006/0x001c)				
DTMF character D				
(dd/dd,0x0006/0x001d)	Man de la constant	Han III		and a d Mala
Statistics	Mandatory/	Used in comma	ana: Si	upported Values:
Nama	Optional			
None	-	- 84 1-		<u>-</u>
Error Codes		wanda	tory/ Optional	
None			-	

5.14.3.7 Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.7.1: Package Usage Information for Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
Dial Tone,	M	ADD, MOD, MOVE		Value
(cg/dt,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
0x0007/0x030)		Optional	Values:	Value:

Ringing Tone,	-	-		-	-
(cg/rt,					
0x0007/0x031)					
Busy Tone,					
(cg/bt,					
0x0007/0x032)					
Congestion Tone,					
(cg/ct,					
0x0007/0x033)					
Special					
Information Tone,					
(cg/sit,					
0x0007/0x034)					
Warning Tone,					
(cg/wt,					
0x0007/0x035)					
Payphone					
Recognition Tone,					
(cg/pt,					
0x0007/0x036)					
Call Waiting Tone,					
(cg/cw,					
0x0007/0x037)					
Caller Waiting					
Tone,					
(cg/cr,					
0x0007/0x038)					
Events	Mandatory/		Used i	n command	l :
	Optional				
None				 	
	Event	Mandatory/		orted	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional		ues:	
	-	-		<u>-</u>	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/		orted	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Vai	ues:	
Ctotictics	- Mandatawal	- 	n d i	-	- Yournested Volume:
Statistics	Mandatory/	Used in comma	ına:	3	Supported Values:
Name	Optional				
None Fran Codes	-	- Manda	tond Onti-	a a l	<u>-</u>
Error Codes		ivianda	tory/ Option	ıaı	
None			-		

5.14.3.8 Basic Services Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.8.1: Package Usage Information for Basic Services Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Recall Dial Tone	0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	Value
(srvtn/rdt,0x0025/0x004f)	Signal	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
Confirmation Tone	Parameters	Optional	Values:	Value:
(srvtn/conf,0x0025/0x0050) Held Tone (srvtn/ht,0x0025/0x0051) Message Waiting Tone (srvtn/mwt,0x0025/0x0052)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / External	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comma	nd:
None	-		-	_
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:

	-	-	-		-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Support	ed	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values	S :	
	-	-	-		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	and:	S	upported Values:
None	-	-			•
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None	-				

5.14.3.9 Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.9.1: Package Usage Information for Expanded Call Progress Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
None	-	-	-	-		
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:		
Comfort Tone	0	ADD, MO	OD, MOVE	Value		
(xcg/cmft,0x0024/0x004a) Off-hook warning Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:		
(xcg/roh, 0x0024/0x004b) Negative Acknowledgement (xcg/nack,0x0024/0x004c) Vacant Number Tone (xcg/vac, 0x0024/0x004d) Special Conditions Dial Tone (xcg/spec,0x0024/0x004e)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / External	Default=External		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in commar	nd:		
None	-		-			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:		
	-	-	-	-		
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Supp		Supported Values:		
None	-					
Error Codes	<u>.</u>	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-			

5.14.3.10 Basic Announcement Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.10.1: Package Usage Information for Basic Announcement Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	•	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-

Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
None	-		-		
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:	
	Parameters	Optional	Values:		
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:	
	Parameters	Optional	Values:		
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.11 Voice Variable Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.11.1: Package Usage Information for Voice Variable Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		•	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		upported Values:
None	-	-	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.12 Announcement Set Syntax Package

Table 5.14.3.12.1: Package Usage Information for Announcement Set Syntax Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	•	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-		-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:		
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-	=		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None	-			

5.14.3.13 General Text Variable Type Package

Table 5.14.3.13.1: Package Usage Information for General Text Variable Type Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-			-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:	
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd: S	upported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.14 Advanced Audio Server Base Package

Table 5.14.3.14.1: Package Usage Information for Advanced Audio Server Base Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	•	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	M	ADD, MOD, MOV	E, AUDITVALUE,	-
Play	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
(aasb/play,		Optional	Values:	Value:
0x0033/0x0001)	Announcement (an, 0x0001)	М	Any String	-
	Iterations (it,0x0002)	0	Any Integer	1
	Interval(iv,0x0003)	0	0 upwords	-
	Announcement Direction(di,0x0006)	M	Ext (0x01) Int (0x02)	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:
Audio operation	M		NOTIFY	
failure (aasb/audfail,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x0033 /0x0001)	-	-	-	-

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Return Code(rc, 0x0001)	М	FFS	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	and:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.15 Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality

Table 5.14.3.15.1: Package Usage Information For Basic Call Progress Tones Generator with Directionality Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supp		Provisioned Value:
None	Ориона	command.	Vait	162.	_
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Dial Tone (bcg/bdt,	0	ADD, MC	DD, MOVE		Value
0x0023/0x0040) Ringing Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp Valu		Duration Provisioned Value:
(bcg/brt,0x0023/0x0041) Busy Tone (bcg/bbt,0x0023/0x0042) Congestion Tone (bcg/bct,0x0023/0x0043) Special Information Tone (bcg/bsit,0x0023/0x0044) Warning Tone (bcg/bwt,0x0023/0x0045) Payphone Recognition Tone (bcg/bpt,0x0023/0x0046) Call Waiting Tone (bcg/bcw,0x0023/0x0047) Caller Waiting Tone (bcg/bcr, 0x0023/0x0048) Pay Tone (bcg/bpy, 0x0023/0x0049)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	M	Internal /	External	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/		Used in	n commar	nd:
None	Optional				
None	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp Valu		Provisioned Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp Valu		Provisioned Value:
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	and: S		Supported Values:
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.16 AAS Recording Package

Table 5.14.3.16.1: Package Usage Information for AAS Recording Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Maximum temporary record life (aasrec/maxtrl 0x0035/0x0003)	М	ADD, MOD, MOVE	ALL	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in co	mmand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
PlayRecord	M	ADD, MOD	, MOVE	-
(aasrec/playrec, 0x0035/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	Record Length Timer(rlt, 0x0008)	О	ALL	-
	Recording Identifier (rid, 0x0009)	М	ALL	-
	EndInputKey(eik, 0x0010)	0	ALL	
	record direction (rd,0x0011)	0	Ext (0x01), Int(0x02)	Ext (0x01)
Make persistent	Not Used	-		
(aasrec/makepers, 0x0035/0x0003)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in commar	nd:
Audio operation failure	M		NOTIFY	
(aasrec/audfail, 0x0035/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	None	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Return Code(rc, 0x0001)	М	ALL	-
PlayRecord	M		NOTIFY	
success(aasrec/precsucc, 0x0035/0x0002))	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	None ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Recording result (res,0x0003)	М	ALL	-
	Recording id (ri, 0x0004))	М	ALL	-
	Record duration (rdur,0x0005)	М	ALL	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in commar	mmand: Supported Values:	
None	-			
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional		
None			-	

5.14.3.17 Multimedia Play Package

Table 5.14.3.17.1: Package Usage Information for Multimedia Play Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	d Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-		-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Play	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE		-
(mpp/play, 0x00a9/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp Valu		Duration Provisioned Value:
	Announcement (an,0x0001)	M	AL	_L	-
	Interations (it,0x0002)	0	Any Ir	nteger	1
	Interval	0	0 upv	vards	-
	(iv,0x0003)				
	Announcement Direction (di, 0x0006)	0	Ext (0	,	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in	comman	d:
None	-	-			
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp Valu		Provisioned Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Supp Valu		Provisioned Value:
	-	=	-		-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: So		Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	·	

5.14.3.18 Generic Announcement Package

Table 5.14.3.18.1: Package Usage Information for Generic Announcement Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
Fixed: Announcement	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
play (an/apf, x001d/0x0001)	Announcement name (an ,0x0001)	M	ALL	-
	Number of cycles (noc ,0x0002)	0	Any Integer	-
	Announcement Variant (av ,0x0003)	0	ALL	-
	Announcement Direction (di ,0x0004)	0	Ext (0x01) Int (0x02)	Default=External

Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	d:	
None	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-	
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-		

5.14.3.19 Intrusion Tones Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.19.1: Package Usage Information for Intrusion Tones Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Suppo Value		Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-		-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
Intrusion Pending Tone	0	ADD, MC	DD, MOVE		-
(int/pend,0x0027/0x0057) Intrusion Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Value		Duration Provisioned Value:
(int/int,0x0027/0x0058) Intrusion Reminder Tone (int/rem,0x0027/0x0059) Toll Break-In Tone (int/tbi,0x0027/0x005a) Intrusion Queue Tone (int/intque,0x0027/0x005b) Busy Verification Tone (int/bv,0x0027/0x005c)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	M	Internal /	External	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in	comma	nd:
None	-			-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Value		Provisioned Value:
	ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Suppo Value		Provisioned Value:
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	nand:		- Supported Values:
None					-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.20 Business Tones Generation Package

Table 5.14.3.20.1: Package Usage Information for Business Tones Generation Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in o	command:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Off-Hook Queuing Tone	0	ADD, MC	DD, MOVE	-	
(biztn/ofque,0x0028/0x005d) Expensive Route Warning	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
Tone (biztn/erwt,0x0028/0x005e) Distinctive Dial Tone (biztn/ddt,0x0028/0x005f) Internal Dial Tone (biztn/idt,0x0028/0x0060)	Tone Direction (btd, 0x0001)	М	Internal / External	Default=External	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in commar	nd:	
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: Suppo		supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None	_		-		

5.14.3.21 Conferencing Tones Generation Package

Table 5.14.3.21.1: Package Usage Information for Conferencing Tones Generation Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	=	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
Conf. Entrance	0	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
Tone	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
(conftn/enter,		Optional	Values:	Value:
0x0038/0x0061)	Tone Direction (btd,	M	Internal / External	Default=External
Conf. Exit Tone	0x0001)			
(conftn/exit,	-			
0x0038/0x0062)				
Conf. Lock Tone				
(conftn/lock,				
0x0038/0x0063)				
Conf. Unlock Tone				
(conftn/unlock,				
0x0038/0x0064)				
Time Limit				
Warning Tone				
(conftn/timelim,				
0x0038/0x0065)				
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command	
	Optional			
None	-		-	
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	

	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.22 Inactivity Timer Package

Table 5.14.3.22.1: Package Usage Information for Inactivity Timer Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-			-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
Inactivity	M		MOD, NOTIFY		
Timeout(it/ito, 0x0045/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
·	Maximum Inactivity Time(mit, 0x0001)	M	Any integer	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	None	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		upported Values:	
None	-	-	-		
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.23 MGC Information Package

Table 5.14.3.23.1: Package Usage Information for MGC Information Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Data	M	ADD, MOD,	A range of 0 to 32	An empty string
Block(MGCInfo		AUDITVALUE	octets	
/db, 0x00a0/0x0001)				
0x00a0/0x0001)				
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
None	-	,	_	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
		Optional	Values:	Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		
None	-		-	
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-

	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nd:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	_

5.14.3.24 Advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement

Table 5.14.3.24.1: Package Usage Information for TTS enhancement package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supporte	d Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	=	,	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
Play Segment	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE		-
Identifier (aastts/playsid,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp	orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
0x00a8/0x0001)	Announcement (an,0x0001)	M	Al	LL	-
	Iterations (it, 0x0003)	0		wards	1
	Interval (iv,0x0004)	0	-	wards	-
	Direction (di,0x0005)	0		0x01) 0x02)	Default=External
Play script	М	ADD, MC	D,MOVE		-
(aastts/playscript, 0x00a8/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supp	orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
ŕ	Script (script,0x0001)	M	(NO	TE 1)	-
	Iterations (it,0x0003)	0	0 upwards		1
	Interval (iv, 0x0004)	0		LL	-
	Direction (di,0x0005)		Int(0x02)	0x01)	Default=External
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used i	n command	:
TTS operation	М			10D, NOTIF	
failure(aastts/ttsfail, 0x00a8/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	None	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	Return Code (rc ,0x0001)	М		LL	<u>-</u>
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	ınd:	S	upported Values:
None	-	-			-
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Option	nal	
None					

5.14.3.25 ASR Package

Table 5.14.3.25.1: Package Usage Information for ASR Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	<u>-</u>
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
4.0D ::: ::I	Optional	4 D D . 14 C	D MOVE	Value:
ASR recognition with	M	ADD, MC		-
grammar script(asr/asrwgs,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
0x00a6/0x0001)	grammar file	M	(NOTE 1)	value.
0,0000,00001)	(rgs, 0x0002)	IVI	(NOTE I)	-
	Recognition	0	ABNF (0x0001),	ABNF (0x0001)
	grammar script	O	XML (0x0001),	71B141 (0X0001)
	format		/ (0/1000_)	
	(rgsf, 0x0004)			
	recognition mode	0	Normal (0x0001),	Normal(0x0001)
	(rm, 0x0005)		Hotword (0x0002)	
	End Input Key	0	ALL	-
	(eik, 0x0006)			
ASR recognition with	M		DD,MOVE	-
grammar	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
identifier(asr/asrid,		Optional	Values:	Value:
0x00a6/0x0002)	Recognition	M	ALL	-
	grammar identifier			
	(rgid, 0x0002)	Net Heed		
	Recognition grammar script type	Not Used		
	(rgst, 0x0003)			
	Recognition	0	ABNF (0x0001),	ABNF (0x0001)
	grammar script	O	XML (0x0001),	71B141 (0X0001)
	format		71112 (070002)	
	(rgsf, 0x0004)			
	recognition mode	0	Normal (0x0001),	Normal(0x0001)
	(rm, 0x0005)		Hotword (0x0002)	, ,
	End Input Key	0	ALL	-
	(eik, 0x0006)			
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command	:
10D (:)	Optional		ADD MOD NOTIC	
ASR failure	M	Mandatand	ADD, MOD, NOTIF	
(asr/asrfail, 0x00a6/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x00a6/0x0001)	None	Ориона	values.	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	r rovisioned value.
	Return Code	M	ALL	-
	(rc,0x0001)	•••		
ASR	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIF	Υ
success(asr/asrsucc,			, ,	
0x00a6/0x0002)			T	
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	None	Mandata /	- Cummonto d	Preside to a state to
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	ASR result	Optional M	Values: ALL	
	(asrr, 0x0001)	IVI	ALL	-
Statistics	Mandatory/	Used in comma	ind: S	upported Values:
	_	Occumine		apportou fuidos.
Statistics	Ontional			
	Optional -	-		-
None	•	- Mandat	tory/ Optional	-
	•	- Mandat	tory/ Optional	-

5.14.3.26 Multimedia Recording Package

Table 5.14.3.26.1: Package Usage Information for Multimedia Recording Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported '	/alues: Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
PlayRecord	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(mrp/playrec, 0x00b3/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppor Value:	
	Record Length Timer(rlt, 0x0008)	М	ALL	-
	Recording Identifier (rid, 0x0009)	M	ALL	-
	EndInputKey(eik, 0x0010)	0	ALL	-
	record direction (rd,0x0011)	0	Ext(0x0 Int(0x0	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in c	ommand:
none	-			-
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Suppor Value:	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	- Mandatory/ Optional	Suppor Values	
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	Used in command: So	
None	-	-		-
Error Codes		Mandat	ory/ Optional	
None			-	

5.14.3.27 Tone Generator Package

Table 5.14.3.27.1: Package Usage Information for Tone Generator Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-		-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			Duration Provisioned Value:
Play Tone	Not Used		-		-
(tonegen/pt,0x0003/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-		-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in	n commar	nd:
None	-			-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional		orted ues:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-		-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Supported Values:	
None	-	-			-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.28 Hanging Termination Detection Package

Table 5.14.3.28.1: Package Usage Information for Hanging Termination Detection Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None				
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None				
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Events	Mandatory/ Optional] :	
Termination	M	ADD, N	MOD, MOVE, AUDITVAL	LUE, NOTIFY
Heartbeat (hangterm/ thb,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
(0x0098/0x0001)	Timer X	M	ALL	0 (no heartbeat message)
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: S		 Supported Values:
None	-			
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			

5.14.3.29 MSRP Statistics Package

Table 5.14.3.29.1: Package Usage Information for MSRP Statistics Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:	
Messaging Quota	M		ADD, MOD, NOTIFY	′
(msrpstat/mquota,	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
0x00ea/0x0001)	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	Number of Messages Sent Quota(msq, 0x0001)	0	0 and up	0
	Number of Messages Received Quota(mrq, 0x0002)	0	0 and up	0
	Messages Sent Volume Quota(msv, 0x0003)	0	0 and up	0
	Messages Received Volume Quota (mrv, 0x0004)	0	0 and up	0
	Time Quota (tm, 0x0005)	0	Any Integer	0
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:

	Quota Reached (greach, 0x0001)	M	0x0001 - 0x0005	-
	Number of	0	0 and up	-
	Messages Sent			
	(nms, 0x0002)		0	
	Number of	0	0 and up	-
	Messages Received (nmr, 0x0003)			
	Volume of	0	0 and up	_
	Messages Sent	Ŭ	o and ap	
	(vms, 0x0004)			
	Volume of	0	0 and up	-
	Messages Received			
	(vmr, 0x0005)		<u> </u>	
Events	Mandatory/		Used in command	a:
Individual	Optional Not Used		_	
Message	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
Information	Parameters	Optional	Values:	Trovisioned value.
(msrpstat/imi,	-		-	-
0x00ea/0x0002)	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma		Supported Values:
Number of		Used in comma	and: 0 and t	
Number of Messages Sent	Optional			
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms,	Optional			
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and ι	ир
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of	Optional			ир
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and ι	ир
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr,	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and ι	ир
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and u	nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and ι	nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and u	nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms,	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and u	nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and 0	nb nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and u	nb nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and 0	nb nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr,	Optional O	AUDITVALUE	0 and 0	nb nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr, 0x00ea/0x0004)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE	0 and 0 0 and 0 0 and 0 0 and 0	nb nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr, 0x00ea/0x0004) Error Codes	Optional O	AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE	0 and 0	nb nb
Number of Messages Sent (msrpstat/nms, 0x00ea/0x0001) Number of Messages Received (msrpstat/nmr, 0x00ea/0x0002) Volume of Messages Sent (msrpstat/vms, 0x00ea/0x0003) Volume of Messages Received (msrpstat/vmr, 0x00ea/0x0004)	Optional O	AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE AUDITVALUE	0 and 0 0 and 0 0 and 0 0 and 0	nb nb

5.14.3.30 Play Message Package

Table 5.14.3.30.1: Package Usage Information for Play Message Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:
Send Message	М	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(mess/sm,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
0x00ec/0x0001)		Optional	Values:	Value:
	Message Identity (mi, 0x0001)	M	Any String	-
	Message Contents by reference (mcr, 0x0002)	М	Any String	-

	Failure Report (fr, 0x0003)	0	yes/no	yes
	Success Report (sr, 0x0004)	0	yes/no	no
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comman	d:
Message Sending	M		ADD, MOD, NOTII	=Y
Response Status (mess/msrs,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x00ec/0x0001)	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Message Identity (mi, 0x0001)	М	Any String	-
	Status Code (sc, 0x0002)	М	Any String	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	and:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.31 Message Filtering Package

Table 5.14.3.31.1: Package Usage Information for Message Filtering Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Incoming Message Filters (mf/imf, 0x00ef/0x0001)	0	ADD, MOD	(NOTE 1)	-
Incoming Message Filters by Reference (mf/imfr, 0x00ef/0x0002)	Not Used	-	-	-
Outgoing Message Filters (mf/omf, 0x00ef/0x0003)	0	ADD, MOD	(NOTE 1)	-
Outgoing Message Filters by Reference (mf/omfr, 0x00ef/0x0004)	Not Used	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
None	-		-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	
Filed Message	Not Used		-	
(mf/fm, 0x00ef/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
•	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Events	- Mandatory/ Optional	-	Used in command:	- :
Filtering Runtime	FFS		-	
Error (mf/fre, 0x00??/0x0002)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:

	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Statistics	- Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comm	and:	Supported Values:
None	-	-		-
Error Codes		Manda	tory/ Optional	
Sieve Script Syntax Error (700)			FFS	
Unsupported Sieve Require Error (701)			FFS	
Sieve Actions Exceeded Error (702)			FFS	
	shall comply with Sieve ing rules and Message t			cribed in H.248.69 [35] Clause ed in the parameter.

5.14.3.32 Record Message Package

Table 5.14.3.32.1: Package Usage Information for Record Message Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:
Record Message	M	ADD, MO	D, MOVE	-
(recmess/rm, 0x00f1/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
·	Storage Location (sl, 0x0001)	M	Any String	-
	Append (app, 0x0002)	Not Used	-	-
	Direction (dir, 0x0003)	0	EXT/INT	EXT
	Maximum Record Size (mrs, 0x0004)	Not Used		
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command	:
Record Operation	Not Used		-	
Failure	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
(recmess/messfail,	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
0x00f1/0x001)	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	Used in command: S	
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.33 Floor Control Package

Table 5.14.3.33.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
Controller's Floor Identity (fcp/cfi, 0x006e/0x0002)	М	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of Integer	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
None	-			-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:			
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Supported Optional Values:		Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	-	-	-	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command: So		Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional				
None			-		

5.14.3.34 Floor Control Policy Package

Table 5.14.3.34.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Policy Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
Floor Control Algorithm (fcpoli/fca, 0x00ab/0x0001)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Algorithm)	-
Max Floor Users (fcpoli/mfu, 0x00ab/0x0002)	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON NumUsers)	-
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
	Optional			Value:
None	-			<u>-</u>
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in command:	
None	-		-	
	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:
	Parameters	Optional	Values:	
	-	-	-	-

Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:
None	=	-	-
Error Codes		Mandatory/ Optio	nal
None		-	

5.14.3.35 Floor Status Change Handling Package

Table 5.14.3.35.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Status Change Handling Package

Properties	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
None	-	-	-	-	
Signals	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in command:		Duration Provisioned Value:	
Confirm Media	М	MC	MOD		
Update (fschp/cmu, 0x00aa/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Duration Provisioned Value:	
	Floor Status(fs, 0x0001)	М	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Status)	-	
	Result(res, 0x0002)	M	Success/Fail	Success	
Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in commar	nd:	
Floor Status	M		ADD, MOD, NO	TIFY	
Detection and					
Reporting	Event	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned Value:	
(fschp/fsdr,	Parameters	Optional	Values:		
0x00aa/0x0001)	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:	
	Floor Status(fs, 0x0001)	М	Sub-list of String with (FloorID COLON Status)	-	
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	,		Supported Values:	
None	-				
Error Codes		Mandat	tory/ Optional		
None			-		

5.14.3.36 Floor Control Signalling Package

Table 5.14.3.36.1: Package Usage Information for Floor Control Signalling Package

Properties	Mandatory/	Used in command:	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	Optional			
Floor Control	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of Integer	-
Conference Identity			_	
(fcsig/fconfid,				
0x00e5/0x0001)				
Floor and Stream	M	ADD, MOD	Sub-list of String	-
Association (fcsig/fsa,				
0x00e5/0x0002)				
Signals	Mandatory/	Used in c	ommand:	Duration Provisioned
_	Optional			Value:
None	=		=	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/	Supported	Duration Provisioned
		Optional	Values:	Value:
	-	-	-	-

Events	Mandatory/ Optional		Used in comman	id:
Floor Control Association Timeout	Not Used		-	
(fcsig/tout, 0x00e5/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Floor Control	Not Used	·		
Association Release (fcsig/rel,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
0x00e5/0x0002)	-	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values:	Provisioned Value:
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/ Optional	Used in comma	nnd: Supported Values:	
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/ Optional			
None	_		-	

5.14.3.37 Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support (ecnrous)

Table 5.14.3.37.1: Explicit Congestion Notification for RTP-over-UDP Support package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
ECN Enabled (ecnrous/ecnen, 0x010b/0x0001)	М	ADD, MODIFY	True, False	-
Congestion Response Method (ecnrous/crm, 0x010b/0x0002)	Not Signalled	-	-	"RDCC"(0x0002) NOTE
Initiation Method (ecnrous/initmethod, 0x010b/0x0003)	M	ADD, MODIFY	"leap", "inactive"	"leap"
ECN Mode (ecnrous/mode, 0x010b/0x0004)	Not Signalled	-	-	"setonly" (0x0001) in the Remote Descriptor and "readonly" (0x0002) in the Local Descriptor
ECT Marking (ecnrous/ectmark, 0x010b /0x0005)	Not Signalled	-	-	"0" (0x0002)
ECN Congestion Marking (ecnrous/congestmark, 0x010b/0x0006)	Not Signalled	-	-	"nomark" (0x0003)
ECN SDP Usage (ecnrous/ecnsdp, 0x010b/0x0007)	Not Signalled	-	-	"P" (0x0001)
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	command	Duration Provisioned Value
None	-		-	-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
Events	- Mandatory/Optional	-	Used in command	-
ECN Failure (ecnrous/fail,	M	,	ADD, MODIFY, NOTIF	V
0x010b/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
		-	<u> </u>	
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Failure Type (type,0x0001)	Mandatory	INIT, USE	-
	Media Sender SSRC (ssrc, 0x0002)	Not Supported	<u>-</u>	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in comma	nd Supporte	ed Values
Source (ecnrous/ssrc, 0x010b/0x0001)	Not Supported	-		-
CE Counter (ecnrous/cecount, 0x010b/0x0002)	Not Supported	-	,	-
ECT0 Counter (ecnrous/ectzero, 0x010b/0x0003)	Not Supported	-		-
ECT1 Counter (ecnrous/ectone, 0x010b/0x0004)	Not Supported	-		<u>-</u>
Not-ECT Counter (ecnrous/notect, 0x010b/0x0005)	Not Supported	-		-
Lost Packets Counter (ecnrous/lost 0x010b/0x0006)	Not Supported	-		-
Extended Highest Sequence number (ecnrous/ehsn, 0x010b/0x0007)	Not Supported	-		-
Duplication Counter (ecnrous/dup, 0x010b/0x0008)	Not Supported	-		-
Error Codes		Mandatory	//Optional	
NOTE: Application Specific Rate Ad		-	W 0000 TO 00 444	

NOTE: Application Specific Rate Adaptation shall be applied in accordance with 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. For speech this requires support of CMR and TMMBR (defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71]) for video.

5.14.3.38 Differentiated Services (ds)

Table 5.14.3.38.1: Differentiated Services package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Differentiated Services	M	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	Yes
Code Point				
(ds/dscp,0x008b/0x0001)				
Tagging Behaviour	Not signalled	-	-	"MARK" (0x0000)
(ds/tb, 0x008b/0x0002)				
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in co	mmand	Duration
				Provisioned Value
None	-	-		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration
				Provisioned Value
	-	•	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
None	-		-	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	•	•	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supporte	d Values
None	-	-	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

5.14.3.39 MG Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns)

Table 5.14.3.39.1: MG Act-as STUN Server

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value	
Act-as STUN Server (mgastuns/astuns, 0x00c2/0x0001)	М	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	-	
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	command	Duration Provisioned Value	
None	-		-	-	
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value	
	-	-	-	-	
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command		
None	-		-		
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/	Supported	Provisioned	
	Parameters	Optional	Values	Value	
	-	-			
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command Supported Values		d Values	
None	-				
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional				
None		-	<u> </u>		

5.14.3.40 Originate STUN Continuity Check (ostuncc)

Table 5.14.3.40.1: Originate STUN Continuity Check Package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Su	pported Values	Provisioned Value
Host Candidate	0	ADD, MODIFY		ALL	Yes
Realm (ostuncc/hcr,					
0x00c3/0x0001)					
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	comma	ind	Duration
					Provisioned Value
Send Connectivity	M		MODIF		Not Applicable
Check (ostuncc/scc,	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	oorted Values	Duration
0x00c3/0x0001)					Provisioned Value
	Control (cntrl,	0		controlling",	Not Applicable
	0x0001)			controlled"	
Send Additional	Mandatory/Optional	Used in	comma	ınd	Duration
Connectivity Check					Provisioned Value
(ostuncc/sacc,	M		DIFY		Not Applicable
0x00c3/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	oorted Values	Duration
					Provisioned Value
	Control (cntrl,	0		controlling",	Not Applicable
	0x0001)			controlled"	
Events	Mandatory/Optional			d in command	
Connectivity Check	M			ODIFY, NOTIFY	
Result (ostuncc/ccr,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	oorted Values	Provisioned Value
0x00c3/0x0001)	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	oorted Values	Provisioned Value
	Parameters				
	Candidate/Transport	M		ALL	Not applicable
	Pair (ctp, 0x0001)				
New Peer Reflexive	Mandatory/Optional			d in command	
Candidate	M			ODIFY, NOTIFY	
(ostuncc/nprc,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	oorted Values	Provisioned Value
0x00c3/0x0002)	-	-		-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Sup	oorted Values	Provisioned Value
	Parameters				
	Candidate (can, 0x0001)	М		ALL	Not applicable
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in comman	d	Suppo	rted Values
None	-	-			-
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional				
None					

5.14.3.41 TCP basic connection control (tcpbcc)

Table 5.14.3.41.1: TCP basic connection control package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Incoming bearer	0	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	"Unblocked"
connection		ADD, MODII 1	ALL	Oliblocked
establishment blocking				
(tcpbcc/bceb,				
0x0115/0x0001)				
Oneway Release	not supported	-	-	"False"
Indicator (tcpbcc/ori,				
0x0115/0x0002)				Duration
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in con	nmand	Provisioned Value
Establish BNC	M	ADD, MOI		-
(tcpbcc/EstBNC, 0x0115/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Release BNC	O (NOTE 1)	ADD, MOI		-
(tcpbcc/ReIBNC, 0x0115/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Jsed in command	
TCP connection state	O (NOTE 2)	ADI	D, MODIFY, NOTIFY	
change (tcpbcc/BNCChange,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Provisioned Value
(topoco/bivoonange,	Event i diameters	Maridator y/Optional	Values	Provisioned value
0x0115/0x0001)	Type of state change	M	Est [0x01] Bearer	-
		, .	Est [0x01] Bearer Established,	-
	Type of state change	, .	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer	-
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	, .	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001) ObservedEvent Parameters	M Mandatory/Optional	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Supported Values	- Provisioned Value
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001) ObservedEvent Parameters Type of state change	M	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Supported Values Est [0x01] Bearer	-
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001) ObservedEvent Parameters	M Mandatory/Optional	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Supported Values Est [0x01] Bearer Established,	-
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001) ObservedEvent Parameters Type of state change	M Mandatory/Optional	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Supported Values Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer	-
0x0115/0x0001)	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001) ObservedEvent Parameters Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	Mandatory/Optional	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Supported Values Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	Provisioned Value
Ox0115/0x0001) Statistics	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001) ObservedEvent Parameters Type of state change	M Mandatory/Optional	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Supported Values Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
0x0115/0x0001)	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001) ObservedEvent Parameters Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	Mandatory/Optional	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Supported Values Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released Support	Provisioned Value

NOTE 1: When the MRFC wants to explicitly trigger the TCP bearer connection release procedure (instead of the implicit trigger related to the removal of the H.248 stream via a MODify.request or SUBtract.request command).

NOTE 2: When the MRFC wants to monitor the execution of TCP bearer control procedures.

TLS basic session control (tlsbsc) 5.14.3.42

Table 5.14.3.42.1: TLS basic session control package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
Incoming security session establishment blocking (tlsbsc/bceb, 0x0117/0x0001)	0	ADD, MODIFY	ALL	"Unblocked"
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in con	nmand	Duration Provisioned Value
Establish BNC	M	ADD, MOI	DIFY	-
(tlsbsc/EstBNC, 0x0117/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Release BNC	O (NOTE 1)	ADD, MOI		-
(tlsbsc/RelBNC, 0x0117/0x0002)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	-	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Jsed in command	
TLS session state	O (NOTE 2)	ADI	D, MODIFY, NOTIFY	
change (tlsbsc/BNCChange,	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
0x0117/0x0001)	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	М	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Type of state change (Type, 0x0001)	М	Est [0x01] Bearer Established, Rel [0x05] Bearer Released	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Support	ed Values
None	-	-		-
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

NOTE 1: When the MRFC wants to explicitly trigger the TLS bearer session release procedure (instead of the implicit trigger related to the removal of the H.248 stream via a MODify.request or SUBtract.request command).

NOTE 2: When the MRFC wants to monitor the execution of TLS bearer control procedures.

5.14.3.43 MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG (mcbalg)

Table 5.14.3.43.1: MGC Controlled Bearer Level ALG Package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
None	-	-	-	-
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command		Duration Provisioned Value
Send Bearer Level Message	M		MODIFY	Not Applicable
(mcbalg/sblm, 0x0108/0x0001)	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Duration Provisioned Value
	Message Content (mc, 0x0001)	M	ALL	Not applicable
	Sent Application Protocol (sap, 0x0002)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	Label (lbl, 0x0003)	0	ALL	Not applicable
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
Detect Bearer Level Message	M		MODIFY, NOTIFY	
(mcbalg /det, 0x0108/0x0001)	Event Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Protocol Filter (pf, 0x0001)	Not supported	-	-
	Message Filter (mf, 0x0002)	Not supported	-	-
	Forwarding Flag (ff, 0x0003)	Not supported	-	-
	Enhanced Protocol Filter (ehpf, 0x0004)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	Label (lbl, 0x0005)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/ Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Message Content (mc, 0x0001)	M	ALL	Not applicable
	Detected Protocol (dtp, 0x0002)	0	ALL	Not applicable
	Label (lbl, 0x0003)	0	ALL	Not applicable
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	ional Used in Supported Values command		alues
None				
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None			-	

5.14.3.44 Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP Support (eroas)

Table 5.14.3.44.1: Enhanced Revised Offer/Answer SDP Support package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
SDPCapNeg Extensions	М	AuditValue	"cap-v0"	"cap-v0"
(eroas/sdpe,				
0x0109/0x0001)				
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in co	mmand	Duration
				Provisioned Value
None	-	•		-
	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Duration
				Provisioned Value
	•	ı	•	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional		Used in command	
None	-		•	
	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	-	•	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Parameters			
	-	ı	•	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional Used in command Supported Values			d Values
None	-	-	-	
Error Codes	Mandatory/Optional			
None		-		

5.14.3.45 Remote Pause and Resume (rempr)

Table 5.14.3.45.1: Remote Pause and Resume package

Properties	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
A t	D.4	ADD MODIEV		
Autonomous	M	ADD, MODIFY	"On MG autonomous",	-
Response			"Off MGC	
(rempr/ar 0x0123/0x0001)			controlled"	
Autonomous	M	ADD, MODIFY	"On MG	
Request (rempr/aq	IVI	ADD, MODIF I	autonomous".	-
0x0123/0x0002)			"Off MGC	
0x0123/0x0002)			controlled"	
Signals	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command		ovisioned Value
Local Pause	Not Supported	-	Duration	-
(rempr/lpause	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Duration
0x0123/0x0001)	Oignai i arameters	wandatory/optional	Values	Provisioned Value
0X0120/0X0001)	Pause Identity	_	- values	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)	_	_	
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	_	-
Local Resume	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/lresume	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Duration
0x0123/0x0002)	3	,	Values	Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Refuse	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/refuse	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Duration
0x0123/0x0003)			Values	Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Remote Pause	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/rpause	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Duration
0x0123/0x0004)			Values	Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			

	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Remote Resume	Not Supported	-		-
(rempr/rresume	Signal Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Duration
0x0123/0x0005)			Values	Provisioned Value
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Events	Mandatory/Optional	Us	sed in command	
RTP Pause State	Not Supported	-	-	
(rempr/rtpps	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Provisioned Value
0x0123/0x0001)	Event Parameters	wandatory/Optional	Values	Provisioned value
0x0123/0x0001)	01-1- (-1-1- 0-0001)		values	
	State (state, 0x0001)	-	-	-
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
	Observed State	-	-	-
	(obstate, 0x0001)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0002)	-	-	-
Detect	Not Supported		-	·
Pause/Resume	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Provisioned Value
Request		,	Values	
(rempr/dprreq	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0001)	-	-	-
0x0123/0x0002)	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Provisioned Value
,	Parameters	mandator y/optional	Values	1 TOVISIONEG Value
	Pause Identity	_	-	_
	(pauseID, 0x0001)	_	_	_
	Request Type (reqt,			
		-	-	_
	0x0002)			
<u> </u>	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0003)	-	-	-
Detect Pause and	Not Supported		-	I =
Resume Result (rempr/dprres	Event Parameters	Mandatory/Optional	Supported Values	Provisioned Value
0x0123/0x0003)	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0001)	-	-	-
	ObservedEvent	Mandatory/Optional	Supported	Provisioned Value
	Parameters		Values	
	Pause Identity	-	-	-
	(pauseID, 0x0001)			
	Response Type (rest,	-	-	-
	0x0002)			
	ssrc (ssrc, 0x0003)	-	-	-
Statistics	Mandatory/Optional	Used in command	Suppo	rted Values
Local Pause	Not Supported	-	-	-
duration	''			
(rempr/lpdur				
0x0123/0x0001)				
Remote Local	Not Supported	-		-
Pause duration				
(rempr/rpdur				
0x0123/0x0002)				
Error Codes		Mandatory/Op	tional	
None	-	-	-	-
	·			

5.15 Mandatory Support of SDP and Annex C Information Elements

The v=, o=, s=, m=, c=, t=, a= and b= lines of the SDP [20] syntax shall be supported. All other lines should be ignored if received.

Table 5.15.1: Supported Annex C and SDP information elements

Supported Annex C and SDP information elements:

Information Element	Annex C Support	SDP Support
Protocol version (v=)	"SDP_V "	The protocol version (v=) line contains a single field: v= <version></version>
		and shall be used in accordance with IETF RFC 2327 [20] (i.e. v=0).
Origin (o=)	"SDP_O "	The origin line consists of 6 fields: o= <user name=""> <session id=""> <version> <network type=""> <address type=""> <address>.</address></address></network></version></session></user>
		The MRFC is not required to supply this line but shall accept it.
		The MRFP should populate this line as follows or use the value received from the MRFC:
		- <user name=""> should contain an hyphen - <session id=""> and <version> should contain one or mode digits as described in IETF RFC 2327 [20] - <network type=""> shall be set to IN</network></version></session></user>
		- <address type=""> shall be set to IP4 or IP6 The Address Type shall be set to "IP4" or "IP6" depending on the addressing scheme used by the network to which the MRFP</address>
		is connected <address> should contain the fully qualified domain name of the gateway.</address>
Session Name (s=)	"SDP_S"	The session name (s=) line contains a single field: s= <session-name>.</session-name>
		The MRFC is not required to supply a session name but shall accept one. This line may be used to convey correlation information for use in CDRs.
		The MRFP shall use an hyphen "-" as a session name or the value received from the MRFC.
Connection data (c=)	"SDP_C "	The connection data line consists of 3 fields: c= <network-type> <address-type> <connection-address></connection-address></address-type></network-type>
		- The <network-type> shall be set to "IN" The <address-type> shall be set to "IP4" or "IP6"</address-type></network-type>
		depending on the addressing scheme used by the network to which the MRFP is connected.
		- The <connection-address> sent by the MRFC in the remote descriptor is the address to which the MRFP shall send the media flows.</connection-address>
		- The <connection-address> sent by the MRFC in local descriptors may be a unicast IPv4 or IPv6 address or it may</connection-address>
		be wildcarded to allow the MRFP to choose an address. In the second case, MGs shall fill this field with a unicast IP address at which they will receive the media stream. Thus a
		TTL value shall not be present and a "number of addresses" value shall not be present. The field shall not be filled with a fully-qualified domain name instead of an IP address.
		When the <connection address=""> is wildcarded (i.e. choose wildcard) by the MRFC, the MRFP allocates an IP address based on the address type. The addressing space for which this address is taken may depend on the termination ID supplied by the MRFC.</connection>

Madia annaunaanaanta	"CDD M"	Madia Annayananta (m.) linea consist of O fields
Media announcements	"SDP_M "	Media Announcements (m=) lines consist of 3 fields:
(m=)		m= <media> <port> <transport> <format></format></transport></port></media>
		The smedias field shall be set to "audio"er "videe" or
		- The <media> field shall be set to "audio"or "video" or</media>
		"message" or "application" (NOTE 1).
		- The <port> field in remote descriptors is provided by the</port>
		MRFC and represents the port to which the MRFP shall
		send the media flows.
		- The <port> field in local descriptors may be provided by the MRFC or wildcarded (i.e. choose wildcard) to allow the</port>
		MRFP to choose a value for the port on which it wishes to
		receive the media stream
		- The <transport> field shall be according to table 5.15.2</transport>
		- The <format> field may be explicitly supplied by the</format>
		MRFC, wildcarded or overspecified. If the MRFC wishes to
		request the MRFP to choose which media formats it wishes
		to use for the call then the MRFC shall provide a "\$"
		wildcard. If the MRFC wishes to suggest that the MRFP
		selects a media format from a list of possible media formats
		then it shall provide a list of appropriate media types in
		accordance with SDP. All conforming gateways shall
		support at least the default narrowband AMR codec as
		defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. Optionally, other codecs
		defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41] and format "8" for
		RTP/AVP (i.e. G.711 A-Law).
		Dynamic payloads shall not be used when a static
		RTP/AVP payload value is defined in IETF RFC 3551 [21].
Bandwidth (b=)	"SDP_B "	The Bandwitdh (b=) line consists of 2 fields:
		b= <modifier>: <bandwidth-value></bandwidth-value></modifier>
		Bandwidth information shall be supplied by the MRFC if the
		required bandwidth cannot be immediately derived from the
		information contained in the m= line. If absent, the MRFP
		shall assume a reasonable default bandwidth value for well-
		known codecs and shall provide this value in the response
		sent to the MRFC. The Modifier field shall be set to "AS".
		The Bandwidth Value field shall be set to the maximum
		bandwidth requirement of the media stream in kbit/s. The
		bandwidth value shall take into account all headers down to
		the IP layer, including a 5% bandwidth for RTCP packets.
Time (t=)	"SDP_T "	The time (t=) line consists of two fields:
		$t = \langle start-time \rangle \langle stop-time \rangle$.
		- sour and stop and
		This line is ignored by both the MRFC and the MRFP if
		received in local and remote descriptors.
		The MRFC is not required to supply a time description but
		shall accept one.
		When supplied, this line shall be set to 0 0.

Attributes (a=)	"SDP_A "	Attributes (a=) lines consist of two fields: a= <attribute>: <value></value></attribute>
		One or more of the "a" attribute lines specified below may be included, depending on the payload type.
		An attribute line not specified below should not be used. Only the following attributes are understood by the MRFP. Other attributes are ignored.
		a= rtpmap: <payload type=""> <encoding name="">/<clock rate=""> [/<encoding parameters="">] a= fmtp:<format> <format parameters="" specific=""> a= ptime: <time></time></format></format></encoding></clock></encoding></payload>
		a= userid: <token identifier="" of="" user=""> (NOTE 3) a= floorid: <token floor="" identifier="" of=""> (NOTE 3) a= path:MSRP-URI (NOTE 4)</token></token>
		a= rtcp-fb: <> (NOTE 5, NOTE 13, NOTE 14) a= extmap: <x> <cvo-urn or="" roi="" urn=""> (NOTE 6) a= imageattr: <payload type=""> <> (NOTE 7) a= sctp-port: <port> (NOTE 8)</port></payload></cvo-urn></x>
		a= max-message-size: <value> (NOTE 8) a= dcmap:< dcmap-stream-id> < subprotocol-opt></value>
		(NOTE 9) a= fingerprint: <certificate fingerprint=""> (NOTE 10) a=predefined_ROI: <> (NOTE 11)</certificate>
		a=bw-info: <payload type=""> <dir> <maxsupbw>; <maxdesbw>; <mindesbw>; <minsupbw>; <ipver> (NOTE 12)</ipver></minsupbw></mindesbw></maxdesbw></maxsupbw></dir></payload>
		a=content: <mediacnt> (NOTE 15) a=simulcast: <sc-dir> <rid-id-list> (NOTE 16) a=rid: <rid-id> <dir> <payload type=""> (NOTE 17)</payload></dir></rid-id></rid-id-list></sc-dir></mediacnt>
		ICE support The attributes "a=candidate", "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag" (see IETF RFC 5245 [48]) may be provided for an
		SDP m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports ICE, see also 3GPP TS 24.229 [49]. In the local descriptor, the MRFC shall provide "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-
		ufrag" with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a password and user name fragment, and the "a=candidate" of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation
		of a host candidate. The MRFP shall then reply with completed "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag" and "a=candidate" attributes in the local descriptor, and shall
		include "a=ice-lite" if it only supports ICE lite. In the remote descriptor, the MRFC may provide the "a=candidate", "a=ice-pwd", and "a=ice-ufrag".
		SDP Capability Negotiation support: the attributes of "a=acap", "a=tcap", "a=pcfg" and "a=acfg" (see IETF RFC 5939 [69]) may be provided in the local descriptor and/or remote descriptor.

- NOTE 1: The "application" media is used to describe H.248 stream for a BFCP stream or H.248 stream for an UDP/DTLS/SCTP stream to be created for a CLUE data channel in telepresence using IMS as specified in 3GPP TS 24.103 [60]. The way to generate an "m" line for a BFCP stream follows the format specified in IETF RFC 4583 [32], where the port is always a TCP port, the transport field is "TCP/TLS/BFCP" if IMS media plane security is applied or otherwise "TCP/BFCP", the fmt (format) list is ignored. When a CLUE data channel is created, the "m" line for a UDP/DTLS/SCTP stream follows the format specified in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61] and IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], where the transport field is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP", the fmt (format) indicates the usage of the SCTP association as "webrtc-datachannel".
- NOTE 2: Void
- NOTE 3: The "userid" and "floorid" are SDP media-level attributes. They are used in BFCP 'm' lines. The "floorid" defines a list of Floor identifiers, indicating the available Floor(s) for the user represented by the termination. The token representing the Floor identifier is the integer representation of the Floor ID. The "userid" attributes carry the integer representation of a user ID.
- NOTE 4: An MSRP-URI is an "msrp" or "msrps" URI defined as "MSRP-URI = msrp-scheme "://" authority ["/" session-id] ";" transport *(";" URI-parameter)". The authority component contains a numeric IP address and port. The session-id part identifies a particular session of the participant allowing multiple sessions to share the same TCP connection.
- NOTE 5: For AVPF transport, the "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [40] may be used to provide the feedback message types the MRFP is allowed to send and to indicate RTCP timing information. The support is optional and dependent on RTCP-fb support as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The list of feedback messages supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute shall be sent from MRFC when applicable.
- NOTE 6: Support of the RTP header extension to signal CVO or Sent ROI is optional. The attribute "a=extmap" (see IETF RFC 5285 [45]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor. CVO-URN is "urn:3gpp:video-orientation" for a 2 bit granularity of rotation or "urn:3gpp:video-orientation:6" for a higher granularity of rotation, and ROI-URNs are "urn:3gpp:roi-sent" for arbitrary ROI information and "urn:3gpp:predefined-roi-sent" for predefined ROI information respectively, as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41] and "x" represents the local identifier of the RTP header extension element as specified in IETF RFC 5285 [45] and is any number in a range [1 14].
- NOTE 7: The support of the generic image attribute to negotiate the image size is optional. The attribute "a=imageattr" (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports the generic image attributes, see also 3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The local descriptor indicates the image sizes which the MRFP supports in the receiving direction for the selected payload type and corresponds to the "recv" keyword (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) in the "a=imageattr" that the MRFC will send within the SDP body on the Mr interface. The remote descriptor indicates the image sizes which the MRFP supports in the sending direction for the selected payload type and corresponds to the "send" keyword (see IETF RFC 6236 [46]) in the "a=imageattr" that the MRFC will send within the SDP body on the Mr interface.
- NOTE 8: The support of the "a=sctp-port" attribute to indicate the actual SCTP port is used only when the transport field of 'm' line is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP". The SDP "a=max-message-size" attribute may be used to indicate the maximum message size that an SCTP endpoint is willing to receive on the SCTP association associated with the 'm' line.
- NOTE 9: The support of the dcmap attribute to realize the CLUE data channel is used only when the transport field of 'm' line is "UDP/DTLS/SCTP", where the dcmap-stream-id field indicates the actual SCTP stream, and the subprotocol field indicates the protocol "CLUE".
- NOTE 10: The attribute(s) "a=fingerprint" (see IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update [64]) shall be provided for an "m=" line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFC requests the MRFP to establish the CLUE data channel.
- NOTE 11: The support of the predefined ROI attribute in the SDP is optional. The attribute "a=predefined_ROI" (see TS 26.114 [41]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor if the MRFP supports the predefined ROI attributes, see also 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
- NOTE 12: If the MRFP performs media transcoding and if the rate adaptation for media endpoints using the enhanced bandwidth negotiation is supported by the MRFP, attribute(s) "a=bw-info" (defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], clause 19) with direction "send" or "sendrecv" may be provided for an m-line and the selected IP payload type and applicable IP version in the remote descriptor.
- NOTE 13: The support of the "RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications" signalling is optional. The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute with the "ccm" feedback parameter and the "fir" and/or "tmmbr" ccm parameters as defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71] may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to indicate that the MRFP shall be prepared to receive and is allowed to send, respectively, the RTCP CCM feedback messages FIR, and/or TMMBR and TMMBN (the usage of the messages have been agreed in the SDP offer/answer negotiation between the MRFC and the end user).
- NOTE 14: The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute with the "ccm" feedback parameter and the "pause" ccm parameter may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to request the MRFP to apply "RTP-level pause and resume" procedures as defined in IETF RFC 7728 [75] and to indicate to the MRFP which RTCP feedback "CCM PAUSE-RESUME" messages the MRFP may send to the end user.
- NOTE 15: The "content" SDP attribute (see IETF RFC 4796 [72]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to indicate a content of the media stream.

- NOTE 16: The "simulcast" SDP attribute (see IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sdp-simulcast [73]) may be provided for an mline in the local and remote descriptor to indicate the list of the supported simulcast RTP formats in the receiving direction and/or in the sending direction. Each simulcast RTP format is identified by a simulcast stream identifier which has the form of the RTP stream identifier.
- NOTE 17: The "rid" SDP attribute (see IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-rid [74]) may be provided for an m-line in the local and remote descriptor to indicate the identity, directionality and the payload type of the simulcast RTP stream.

Table 5.15.2: Transport Protocol

Transport Protocol <pre>cproto> in m-line:</pre>	If the MG does not support the requested transport protocol, it shall	
	reject the command with error code 449.	
RTP/AVP	RTP profile according IETF RFC 3551 [21]. For voice and video	
	services	
RTP/AVPF	Extended RTP profile for RTCP-based Feedback (RTP/AVPF)	
	according IETF RFC 4585 [40]. For voice and video services (NOTE 1).	
TCP/BFCP	For floor control service, see IETF RFC 4583 [32]. (NOTE 1)	
TCP/MSRP	For message service, see IETF RFC 4975 [34]. (NOTE 1)	
TCP/TLS/BFCP	For floor control service with IMS media plane security, see	
	IETF RFC 4583 [32]). (NOTE 1)	
TCP/TLS/MSRP	For message service with IMS media plane security, see	
	IETF RFC 4975 [34]). (NOTE 1)	
UDP/DTLS/SCTP	Data channel support using IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61] and	
	IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62].	
NOTE 1: support optional.		
NOTE 2: Upper case TCP is defined by IETF RFC 4145 [39] and registered by IANA.		

5.16 Optional support of SDP and Annex C information elements

Specifies what SDP attributes and Annex C information elements may be supported.

Table 5.16.1:

Optional Annex C and SDP information elements:			
Information Element	Annex C Support SDP Support Support Dependent on:		
<name></name>	<annex c="" property=""></annex>	<describe></describe>	<describe></describe>

5.17 Procedures

5.17.1 Formats and Codes

Table 5.17.1.1 shows the parameters which are required for the procedures defined in the following clauses.

The coding rules applied in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] for the applicable coding technique shall be followed for the UMTS capability set.

The binary encoding rules which are applicable to the defined Abstract Syntaxes are the Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One, defined in ITU-T Recommendation X.690 [41]. Specifically in accordance with ITU-T Recommendation X.690 [41] section 7.3, alternative encodings based on the definite and indefinite form of length are permitted by the basic encoding rules as a sender's option. Receivers shall support both alternatives.

Unsupported values of parameters or properties may be reported by the MGW and shall be supported by the MSC as such by using H.248.1 error code #449 "Unsupported or Unknown Parameter or Property Value". The unsupported or unknown value is included in the error text in the error descriptor.

Table 5.17.1.1: Information Elements Used in Procedures

Signalling Object	H.248 Descriptor	Coding
Additional Bandwidth Properties	Remote Descriptor	The "a=bw-info" SDP attribute defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], see table 5.15.1.
Allowed RTCP APP message types	Remote Descriptor	The "a=3gpp_mtsi_app_adapt" SDP attribute defined in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
Announcement Cause	Events ObservedEvents	The "Meth" parameter in g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
Announcement Completed	Events ObservedEvents	The g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
Announcement Cycles	Signal	The "noc" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1
Announcement Direction	Signal	The "di" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1
Announcement Variant	Signal	The "av" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.7 [5], Clause 4.3.1
Arbitrary ROI Sent	Local Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the "Arbitrary ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-arbitrary" parameter, as described in 3CPR TS 36 114 [41]
Arbitrary ROI Received	Remote Descriptor	3GPP TS 26.114 [41]. The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate the " Arbitrary ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the "3gpp-roi-arbitrary" parameter, as described in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
ASR Cause	Events ObservedEvents	The "rc" parameter in asr/asrfail event as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.2.1.
Autonomous response	LocalControl	Defined as Autonomous Response property ("rempr/ar") in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [76].
Autonomous request	LocalControl	Defined as Autonomous Request property ("rempr/aq") in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [76].
Cause	Events ObservedEvents	Encoded as "Meth" parameter in g/sc event per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
CCM BASE	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	"ccm" feedback parameter and the "fir" and/or "tmmbr" ccm parameters as defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71].
CCM pause-resume	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	"ccm" feedback parameter (defined in IETF RFC 5104 [71]) and the "pause" ccm parameter as defined in IETF RFC 7728 [75].
Certificate Fingerprint	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	The "a=fingerprint" SDP attribute(s) as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update [64], see table 5.15.1.
CLUE Message Send	Signal	Defined as the " <i>mcbalg/sblm</i> " signal with the application protocol indicating "CLUE" in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65].
CLUE Message Received	Events ObservedEvents	Defined according to <i>Detect Bearer Level Message</i> event with the application protocol indicating "CLUE" in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.78 [65].
Codec List	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<fmt list=""> in a single SDP m-line. For a static RTP payload type, the codec type should be implied by the RTP payload type, if not then each codec type shall be provided in a separate SDP "a=rtpmap"-line and possibly additional SDP "a=fmtp"-line(s). For a dynamic RTP payload type, for each codec information on the codec type shall be provided in a separate SDP "a=rtpmap"-line and possibly additional SDP "a=fmtp"-line(s).</fmt>
ConfID	ContextAttribute Descriptor	The "fconfid" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33], Clause 10.6.1.1.It is defined as type integer as used over BFCP.
Context ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex A. Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex B.
ControlledByChair	TerminationState Descriptor	List of Floor Ids controlled by this termination as a chair, specified by "cfi" as defined in Clause 10.1.1.2 of H.248.19a2 [33].
Diffserv Code Point	Local Control	Defined according to the <i>Differentiated Services Code Point</i> property in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.52 [43].
Digit	Observed Events	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex E.6.2. Digits are reported individually by the MRFP.
DTMFTrigger	Signal Descriptor	"endinputkey, eik" see H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.16.

ECN Failure Type Failure Type ECN Failure Type ECN Failure Type ECN Failure Type Fa	CON Exablad	Local Decementaries	Defined according to the "FCN Englished" property in ITLLT
ECN Failure Type Deserved Events ECN Failure Type Deserved Events ECN Failure Type Descriptor or Recommendation H.248.82 [44]. ECN Initiation Method Coal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor End of Recording Notification Deserved Events Deserved Events Observed Events Corresponds to asservedural(im/pro/udrail) and asserve/precsucc, (mp/precsucc) events see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.93 [47]. Establish TCP Signals Establish (D)TLS session Signals Establish (D)TLS session Floor Extended RTP Header for CVO Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Extended RTP Header for CVO Extended RTP Header for CVO Extended RTP Header for Remote Descriptor or Remote Descript	ECN Enabled	Local Descriptor or	Defined according to the "ECN Enabled" property in ITU-T
Disserved Events Descriptor	ECN Failure		
ECN Failure Type Descriptor Descriptor or Remote De	ECIN Failule	,	
ECN Initiation Method Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor Recommendation H.248.82 [44]. Events ObservedEvents Notification Notification ObservedEvents FloorControlAlgorithm FloorTequestResult FloorEquestResult FloorEquestResult FloorEquestResult ObservedEvents FloorCandidate request ObservedEvents ObservedEvents ICE password request ICE password request ICE password request ICE password request ICE connectivity Check Remote Descriptor ICE Urtag request Cornectivity Check Remote Descriptor ICE Vents ObservedEvents ObservedEvents ObservedEvents ICE Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check Remote Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check Remote Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check Co	ECN Failure Type		As for the Observed Events Descriptor Parameter "Failure Type" in
ECN Initiation Method Remote Descriptor End of Recording Notification DesrevedEvents ObservedEvents ObservedEv	LON I allule Type		
Remote Descriptor Recommendation H.248.82 [44] Enables the MRFC to be informed of the end of a recording. Corresponds to assrec/audial (impr/audiali) and assrec/precsuce, (impr/pressuce) events see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [26] 12.2. Defined according to the Establish RNC signal (tepboc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.98 [36] Defined according to the Establish RNC signal (tepboc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.99 [56] and ITU-T Reco	ECN Initiation Method		
Enables the MRFC to be informed of the end of a recording. ObservedEvents Corresponds to assreciaudali (mp/audidali) and assrecipressucc, (mp/pressucc) events see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a1 [26] 12.2. Establish TCP Connection Establish (D)TLS session Signals Signals Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (topbcc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.9a [63]. Extended Header for CVO Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Sent ROI Extended Header for CVO Remote Descriptor or Remote Descr	2014 IIIIIaaa011 Woulled		
Notification ObservedEvents Corresponds to assrec/audfail (mrp/audfail) and assrec/precsuce, (mrp/precsuce) events see ITU-T Recommendation H.248.91 [26] 12.2. Establish TCP Connection Signals Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (topboc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.93 [63]. Extended Header for CVO Remote Descriptor or Remo	End of Recording		
Establish TCP Connection Establish TCP Connection Establish (D)TLS session Signals Signals Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (topbcc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [63]. Extended Header for CVO Extended RTP Header for CVO Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI Sent ROI Extended RTP Header for Cord Extended RTP Header for CNO Extended RTP Header for Cord Sent ROI Extended RTP Header for CNO Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI Extended RTP Header for CNO Extended RTP Header fo		ObservedEvents	
Establish TCP Connection Establish (D)TLS session Signals Signa			
Connection Establish (D)TLS session Signals Signals Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (tisbsc/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [55] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.90 [56] and for DTLS usage in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.91 [36]. Extended RTP Header for CVO Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI Extended RTP Header for CVO Extended RTP Header as defined in IETF RFC 5285 [48] to Extended RTP Header as per ITU-T Recommendation H 248.510 [47]. The Sea Fair			
Establish (D)TLS session Signals Defined according to the Establish BNC signal (tisbse/EstBNC) in ITU-T Recommendation H 248.99 [63]. Extended Header for CVO Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI FloorControlAlgorithm Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorID Local Descriptor FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorResAssociations FloorResAssociations FloorStatus Context Attribute (NOTE 1) The "res" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33], Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as Boolean (success or fail) The "fea" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33], Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). FloorStatus Generic Image Attribute ICE host candidate request ICE host candidate ICE host candidate ICE seasword request ICE password request Local Descriptor ICE password request Local Descriptor ICE password request Local Descriptor ICE received password Remote Descriptor ICE received password Remote Descriptor ICE received password Remote Descriptor ICE received Ufrag ICE Ufrag request Condidate Conscitivity Check Result Condidate Conscitivity Check Result Condidate ICE Send Additional Conscitivity Check Result Conscitivity Check ICE Send Connectivity Check ICE Send		Signals	
Extended Header for CVO Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI Extended RTP Header for Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Part Sent ROI FloorControlAlgorithm Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorID Local Descriptor Sent Roi Signal Descriptor FloorRequestResult (NOTE 1) FloorResAssociations Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorResAssociations Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorStatus FloorStatus (NOTE 1) FloorStat			ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54].
Extended Header for CVO Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Sent ROI	Establish (D)TLS session	Signals	
Extended Header for CVO Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Sent ROI Sent Attribute (NOTE 1) Header as defined by IETF RFC 5285 [45] for carriage of predefined and/or arbitrary ROI information, see table 5.15.1 Sub-list of (Floorid, Algorithm). "fca" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of (NOTE 1) Header as defined in ITTP Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as Boolean (success or fail) The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.1. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.1. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as sub-list of (Floorid, StreamID). The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 [33]. Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. The "fsa" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. The "fsa" parameter in H.			
Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI Extended RTP Header for Sent ROI Sent ROI Extended RTP Header for Remote Descriptor or Remote Descr	Estandad Handantan	Lacal Dacadatas as	
Extended RTP Header for Remote Descriptor Resolution Remote Descriptor Remote Descr			
Remote Descriptor Sent ROI Remote Descriptor Sent ROI Se			
FloorControlAlgorithm Context Attrribute (NOTE 1) FloorID Local Descriptor FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorResAssociations Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorResAssociations FloorStatus FloorStatus Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorStatus FloorStatus FloorStatus Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorStatus FloorStatus FloorStatus Context Attribute Context Attribu			
FloorIOntrolAlgorithm (NOTE 1) Sub-list of (Floorid, Algorithm). "fca" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of (NOTE 1) Local Descriptor "a= floorid" SDP line as specified in Table 5.15.1. The "res" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2 S3], Clause 10.5.3.1.1.2. It is defined as Boolean (success or fail) FloorRequestResult Signal Descriptor or (NOTE 1) Signal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor The "a-candidate" Local Descriptor or request Local Descriptor Local Descriptor The "a-candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate Local Descriptor The "a-candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a-cice-lite"	John Nor	. tomoto Dosonptoi	
RoorID Local Descriptor FloorRequestResult Signal Descriptor FloorRequestResult Signals Descriptor FloorRequestResult Signals Descriptor Floor Status Fl	FloorControlAlgorithm	Context Attrribute	
FloorID Local Descriptor Signal Descriptor FloorRequestResult Signal Descriptor Signal Sign	l		, , ,
FloorRequestResult FloorRequestResult FloorResAssociations Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorStatus FloorStatus Generic Image Attribute Coal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor ICE host candidate ICE host candidate ICE password request ICE password request ICE received candidate ICE received uffrag ICE received Ufrag ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional ICE Send Additional ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Noser Reflexive Candidate ICE Send Additional ICE Send Additional ICE Send Additional ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate ICE Connectivity Check ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate ICE Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Send Additional ICE Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate ICE Send Additional Conserved Versus ICE Descriptor ICE Send Additional Conserved Versus ICE Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check ICE Send Secure ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check ICE Send A	FloorID		
FloorResAssociations Context Attribute (NOTE 1) FloorStatus Observed Events Generic Image Attribute Coal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor request ICE host candidate ICE host candidate ICE password request Local Descriptor ICE password Local Descriptor ICE password ICE received candidate ICE received password ICE Ufrag request ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor ICE Connectivity Check Result ICE Send Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute ICE context Attribute Inchessage Attribute ICE context Attribute ICE context Attribute ICE context Attribute ICE vents, Observed Events Signal ICE received Additional Context Attribute ICE send Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Context Attribute ICE context Attribute ICE context Attribute ICE received Sequence ICE received Context Attribute ICE send Additional Context Attribute Context Attribute ICE receives Attribute ICE send Additional Context Attribute Context Attribute Context Attribute The "isac-garameter as per ITU-T Recommendation IL pass (Floorib, Number). "Inful as defined in IETR FRC 5245 [48]. ICE send Additional Context Attribute Context Attribute ICE received Descriptor Iterations ICE send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Connections ICE Context Attribute Context Attribute ICE received Descriptor Iterations ICE vents, Observed Events ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Context Attribute Context Attribute ICE received Descriptor Iterations ICE ontext Attribute ICE received Pass Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Context Attribute ICE ontext Attribute ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Context Attribute ICE ontext Attribute ICE ontext Attribute ICE ontext At	FloorRequestResult	Signal Descriptor	The "res" parameter as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.19a2
FloorStatus Observed Events FloorStatus, fs" as defined in L248.19 az [33]. Generic Image Attribute Cocal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor observed Events ICE password Incard or In			
Floor Status Coserved Events Floor Status, fs" as defined in H.248.19 a2 [33]. This is a list of FloorIds and status (e.g. granted, revoked) Generic Image Attribute Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor FloorIds and status (e.g. granted, revoked) ICE host candidate Local Descriptor request Local Descriptor The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with wildcard sign "s" to request the allocation of a host candidate Local Descriptor The "a=ice-didate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE password request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "s". ICE password Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE received candidate Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE received Dirag Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Send Connectivity Check Result Cosheck Signals Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Signals Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Signals Defined as the ostuncc/scac signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Signals Defined as the ostuncc/scac signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.	FloorResAssociations		
Generic Image Attribute Coal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or request ICE host candidate ICE host candidate ICE host candidate ICE lite indication ICE password request Local Descriptor ICE password Local Descriptor ICE password Local Descriptor ICE received candidate ICE received andidate ICE received password ICE received password ICE ufrag Local Descriptor ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor ICE Onnectivity Check Result Cobserved Events Cobserved Events ICE Send Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Signals ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Signal MaxFloorHolder This is a list of FloorIds and status (e.g. granted, revoked) "imageattr' attribute in SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameter in HL248.69 [35] Clause 13.3.2.1.3 The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] of type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameter in wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate ICE password Local Descriptor In the "a=co-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor In the "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Connectivity Check Result Observed Events Observed Events Observed Events Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC 5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.3.1.3.3 or clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or clause 13.3.2.1.3			
Local Descriptor Remote Descriptor request Local Descriptor request	FloorStatus	Observed Events	
Remote Descriptor request ICE host candidate request ICE host candidate ICE lite indication ICE lite indication ICE lite indication ICE password request ICE password ICE password ICE received candidate ICE received password ICE received password ICE received Ufrag ICE Ufrag request ICE Ufrag request ICE Connectivity Check Result ICE Send Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional ICE Send Additional ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate ICE Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Local Descriptor ICE Local Descriptor ICE Local Descriptor ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate ICE Signal ICE Local Descriptor ICE Local Descriptor ICE Local Descriptor ICE Signal ICE Local Descriptor ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate ICE Signal ICE Signa		1 15 11	
ICE host candidate request Coal Descriptor request Coal Descriptor request	Generic Image Attribute	I -	
request Type "host" with the transport, port and priority parameters with wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate	ICE hoot condidate		
Wildcard sign "\$" to request the allocation of a host candidate		Local Descriptor	
ICE host candidate ICE lite indication ICE password request ICE password ICE password ICE password ICE received candidate ICE received password ICE received Ufrag ICE Ufrag request ICE Ufrag ICE Ufrag ICE Connectivity Check Result ICE Send Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Ince Send Additional Connectiv	request		
ICE lite indication Local Descriptor The "a=ice-lite" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE password request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE password Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE received candidate Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE received Ufrag Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Connectivity Check Result Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Events Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T ICE Send Additional Signals Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Signals Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. IncMessageFilters LocalControl Descriptor "Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC 5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor "Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of ICal Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause ID.4.1.2 of ICal Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as d	ICF host candidate	Local Descriptor	
ICE password request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE received candidate Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE received password Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE received Ufrag Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE Send Connectivity Check Result Signals Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Events Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Signals Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Signals Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. Incoming Message Filters Incoming Message Filters Incoming Message Filters Incoming and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. Coal Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Iterations Iterat			
ICE password Local Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE received candidate Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE received Ufrag Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Connectivity Check Result Suphasian S			
ICE received candidate Remote Descriptor The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE received password Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE received Ufrag Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Connectivity Check Result Events, Observed Events Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T ICE Send Connectivity Check Events, Observed Events Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Signals Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T ICE Send Additional Signals Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check LocalControl Descriptor Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Vertag SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Vertag SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 52	To a passing request	2000200	
ICE received candidate Remote Descriptor The "a=candidate" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE received password Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE received Ufrag Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Connectivity Check Result Events, Observed Events Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T ICE Send Connectivity Check Events, Observed Events Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Signals Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T ICE Send Additional Signals Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check LocalControl Descriptor Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Vertag SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] ICE Vertag SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 52	ICE password	Local Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].
ICE received password Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE received Ufrag Remote Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE Connectivity Check Result Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Connectivity Check Signals Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE New Peer Reflexive Events Observed Events Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Signals Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters LocalControl Descriptor "Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor Signal "Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of		-	
ICE Ufrag request Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Connectivity Check Result Result Observed Events, Observed Events Check ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check IncMessageFilters ICE Send Address Local Control Descriptor IncMessageFilters ICE Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Iterations Signal Context Attribute The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48] with wildcard sign "\$". The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. IETF RFC 5245 [48]. The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. IETF RFC 5245 [48]. IETF RFC 5245 [48]. Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC 5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6.		Remote Descriptor	The "a=ice-pwd" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].
wildcard sign "\$". ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48]. ICE Connectivity Check Result Events, Observed Events Observed Events Peer Reflexive Candidate Observed Events, Obse			
ICE Ufrag Local Descriptor The "a=ice-ufrag" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 5245 [48].	ICE Ufrag request	Local Descriptor	
Defined according to Connectivity Check Result event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Connectivity Check			
Result Observed Events Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Connectivity Signals Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Candidate Candidate Observed Events Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate			
Defined as the ostuncc/scc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. IncMessageFilters LocalControl Descriptor Descriptor The Percommendation H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF Recommendation H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Remote Descriptor The Percommendation The			
Check H.248.50 [47]. ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Events, Candidate Observed Events Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Signals Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. IncMessageFilters LocalControl Descriptor Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Iterations Signal Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of			
ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Candidate Conserved Events Defined according to New Peer Reflexive Candidate event in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. IncMessageFilters LocalControl Descriptor Incoming Message Filters, imf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Signal Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of		Signais	· ·
Candidate Observed Events Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47]. IncMessageFilters LocalControl Descriptor Descriptor Descriptor Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Iterations Signal Defined as the ostuncc/sacc signal in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Iterations Signal "Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of		Evente	
ICE Send Additional Connectivity Check			
Connectivity Check			
IncMessageFilters		Signals	
Descriptor 13.1.1, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Iterations Signal "Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of		LocalControl	
RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6. IP Address Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor Iterations Signal "Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of			
13.6. IP Address		·	
Remote Descriptor			13.6.
Iterations Signal "Iterations, it" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 13.3.1.1.3 or Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of	IP Address		<pre><connection address=""> in SDP "c-line"</connection></pre>
Clause 13.3.2.1.3 MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of			
MaxFloorHolder Context Attribute Sub-list of (FloorID, Number). "mfu" as defined in Clause 10.4.1.2 of	Iterations	Signal	
	NA 51 11 11	0 1 1 1 1 1 1	
(NOTE 1) π.248.1982 [33]	MaxHoorHolder		
		(NOTE 1)	П.240. 1982 [33]

Maximum Record Time	Signal	"Record Length Timer, rlt" parameter in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.8 for multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.8 for audio recording
Media Identifier	Signal	TBD
Mediatype	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<pre><media> in sdp m-line "audio" for voice service, and "image" for T.38 service.</media></pre>
MessageContentType	•	TBD as enumeration to indicate the content type of message. (e.g. video, audio)
MessageContentFmt		TBD as enumeration to indicate the content format (e.g. mpeg, jpeg for picture)
MessageIdentifier	Signal	"mcr" parameter in the mess/sm signal in H.248.69 [35] Clause 10.3.1.1.2, which is defined as URI that points to the message data that shall be sent.
MessagePlayResultRepor t	Signal	"fr" or "sr" parameter in the mess/sm signal in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as Enumeration to indicate the request of report result of message play (Success Report, Failure Report, Both or None)
MessagePlayCause	ObservedEvents	"sc" parameter in the mess/msrs event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 10.2.1.2.2, which is defined as Enumeration to notify the result of the message play.
MessageRecordFileIdentif ier	Signal	"sl" parameter in the recmess/rm signal in H.248.69 [35] Clause 15.3.1.1.1, which is defined as a URI where the messages are to be stored.
MessagesReceivedNumQ uota	Events	"mrq" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.2, which is defined as integer to define the quota for number of messages that may be received on the termination for the messaging Stream.
MessagesReceivedVolQu ota	Events	"mrv" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.4, which is defined as integer to define the quota for cumulative total size of messages that may be received on the Termination for the messaging Stream.
MessagesreceivedNum	ObservedEvents Statistics	"nmr" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the number of messages that have been received on the termination for the messaging Stream.
MessagesReceivedVol	ObservedEvents Statistics	"vmr" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the cumulative total size of messages that have been received on the Termination for the messaging Stream.
MessagesSentNumQuota	Events	"msq" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.1, which is defined as integer to define the quota for number of messages that may be sent from the termination for the messaging Stream.
MessagesSentVolQuota	Events	"msv" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35] Clause 8.2.1.1.3, which is defined as integer to define the quota for cumulative total size of messages that may be sent from the Termination for the messaging Stream.
MessagesSentNum	ObservedEvents Statistics	"nms" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the number of messages that have been sent from the termination for the messaging Stream.
MessagesSentVol	ObservedEvents Statistics	"vms" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event or statistics in H.248.69 [35], which is defined as integer to define the cumulative total size of messages that may be sent from the Termination for the messaging Stream.
MSRP session identity	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<session-id> in SDP "a= path:MSRP-URI"-line.</session-id>
Notify TCP Connection Establishment Failure Event	ObservedEvents	As for the ObservedEvent Parameter in subclause E.1.2 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] "General cause".
Notify (D)TLS session establishment Failure Event	ObservedEvents	As for the ObservedEvent Parameter in subclause E.1.2 of ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] "General cause".
OutMessageFilters	LocalControl Descriptor	"Outgoing Message Filters, omf" parameter in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.1.3, which is defined as string and complies with Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the exceptions described in H.248.69 [35] Clause 13.6.

Port	Local Descriptor or	<port> in SDP m-line.</port>
	Remote Descriptor	
Predefined ROI Sent	Local Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate
		the "Predefined ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the
		"3gpp-roi-predefined" parameter, as described in
Dradefined DOI Descrived	Damata Dagarintan	3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
Predefined ROI Received	Remote Descriptor	The "rtcp-fb" SDP attribute defined in IETF RFC 4585 [30] to indicate
		the "Predefined ROI" RTCP feedback message expressed by the
		"3gpp-roi-predefined" parameter, as described in
Dra Charad Kay	LocalControl	3GPP TS 26.114 [41].
Pre-Shared Key		Traffic-Encrypting Key (TEK) associated with the Crypto Session (CS) as defined in IETF RFC 6043 [56] and Annex H of
	Descriptor	3GPP TS 33.328 [57] that will be used in TLS handshake. (NOTE 2)
Priority Information	NA	Priority Indicator (subclause 6.1.1 of ITU-T Recommendation
1 Honly Information	INA	H.248.1 [3])
		Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation
		H.248.1 [3] Annex A "priority" context attribute
		Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation
		H.248.1 [3] Annex B "priority" context attribute
Recognition Result	ObservedEvents	"asrr" parameter to "asrsucc" event in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause
l recognition recom	0.000.1002.10110	12.2.2.2.1.
		Each result may be able to be structured by multiple parts in time
		sequence with the input time, may be able to include the text token
		that the value will correspond to tokens as defined by the SRGS
		grammar, may be able to include the interpretation of application
		specific markup, may be able to include the confidence score that
		represents the recognition quality.
Record File Format	Signal	To Be Defined
Record File Identifier	Signal	"rid" parameter in playrec signal H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 16.3.1.1.9 for
		multimedia recording or Clause 10.3.1.1.9 for audio recording
Release TCP Connection	Signals	Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tcpbcc/RelBNC) in
		ITU-T Recommendation H.248.89 [54].
Release TLS session	Signals	Defined according to the Release BNC signal (tlsbsc/RelBNC) in
		ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55].
Reserve_Value	Local Control	ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Mode property.
		Binary Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1
		Annex A "reserveValue"
		Textual Encoding: Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation
DtarkerDO	Lacal Danadata and	H.248.1 Annex B "reservedValueMode".
RtcpbwRS	Local Descriptor or	<bandwidth> in SDP "b:RS"-line.</bandwidth>
DtombuuDD	Remote Descriptor	the analysis the time CDD !!b.DD!! line
RtcpbwRR	Local Descriptor or	<bandwidth> in SDP "b:RR"-line.</bandwidth>
DTDpoylood	Remote Descriptor	afort liets in CDD on line
RTPpayload	Local Descriptor or Remote Descriptor	<fmt list=""> in SDP m-line</fmt>
SCTP Max Message Size	Local Descriptor or	The "a=max-message-size" SDP attribute as defined in IETF draft-
SOTE MAX MESSAGE SIZE	Remote Descriptor	ietf-mmusic-sctp-sdp [61], see table 5.15.1.
SCTP Port	Local Descriptor or	The "a=sctp-port" SDP attribute as defined in IETF draft-ietf-mmusic-
JOHNSH	Remote Descriptor	sctp-sdp [61], see table 5.15.1.
SCTP Stream ID	Local Descriptor or	<pre><pre><cup color="1"><cup color="1"></cup></cup></cup><cup color="1"><cup color="1"></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></cup></pre></pre>
JOH Sileanin	Remote Descriptor	ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.
SCTP Subprotocol	Local Descriptor or	<subprotocol-opt> in SDP "a=dcmap" line as defined in IETF draft-</subprotocol-opt>
- Caspiologo	Remote Descriptor	ietf-mmusic-data-channel-sdpneg [62], see table 5.15.1.
SDPCapNeg	Local Descriptor or	The SDP attributes for SDP capability negotiation according to
configuration	Remote Descriptor	IETF RFC 5939 [69].
SDPCapNeg Supported	Termination State	Defined according to SDPCapNeg Extensions property in ITU-T
Capabilities		Recommendation H.248.80 [70].
SenderAddr		TBD
Simulcast desc	Local Descriptor or	
	Remote Descriptor	
Simulcast format	Local Descriptor or	
	Remote Descriptor	
SRGS Grammar	Signal	"grammar file, gf" parameter in asr/asr signal in H.248.9a1 [26]
		Clause 12.3.1.1.2
SRGS grammar URI	Signal	" Recognition grammar identifier, rgid" parameter in asr/ asrid signal
		in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 12.3.2.1.2
•	•	

SSML	Signal	"an" parameter in the aastts/play signal in H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.3.1.1.1
StatRepReason	ObservedEvents	"greach" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35]
Glativepiveason	ObservedEvents	Clause 8.2.1.2.1, which is defined as enumeration to indicate the
Ot-4)/-IT:	F	quota that has triggered the reporting of the event.
StatValTime	Events	"tm" parameter in the msrpstat/mquota event in H.248.69 [35]
		Clause 8.2.1.1.5, which is defined as integer to define how long for
		the quotas associated are active for.
Stream content	Local Descriptor or	
	Remote Descriptor	
Stream Number	Stream	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B
		"Stream"/"ST".
		For a single stream, this may be omitted by the MRFC.
STUN server request	LocalControl	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.50 [47] "MG Act-as
·		STUN Server" (mgastuns) package "Act-as STUN Server" (astuns,
		0x0001) property.
Termination heartbeat	Events	The hangterm/thb event as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.36
	ObservedEvents	[30] Clause 5.2.1.
Termination ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex
		A.
		Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]
		Annex B.
Timing	Events	As in dd package H.248.1 [3] Annex E.6.2, (end tone detected shall
Tilling	LVents	be used)
Tone Completed	Events	"g/sc" see H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2
Tone Completed	ObservedEvents	9/30/36611.240.1 [3] Allilex L.1.2
Tone Duration	Signal	As in the respective tone peckage
		As in the respective tone package
Tone Identity	Signal	Encoding as per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 Annex B and the
		package which defines the tone (Tone Signal Ids only).
Transaction ID	NA	Binary Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3] Annex
		A.
		Textual Encoding: As per ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1 [3]
		Annex B.
TTS Completed	Events	"g/sc" see H.248.1 [3] Annex E.1.2 if successful, aastts/ttsfail
	ObservedEvents	H.248.9a1 [26] Clause 14.2.1 if not successful.
Transport	Local Descriptor or	<transport> in SDP m-line, see 5.15</transport>
·	Remote Descriptor	,
UserID	Local Descriptor	"a= userid" SDP line as specified in Table 5.15.1.
Voice activity detection	LocalControl	Editor's note: The "Voice activity detection request" is ffs.
request		======================================
NOTE 4 HO404		1

NOTE 1: H.248.1 version 3 required.

NOTE 2: Pre-Shared Key information element needs to be specified in ITU-T Recommendation H.248.90 [55].

Call Related Procedures 5.17.2

5.17.2.1 General

This section describes the various call related procedures performed by the MRFP, which are listed in table 15.17.2.1.

Table 5.17.2.1.1: MRFP Call Related Procedures

Reserve IMS Resources Reserve IMS Connection Mandatory See 5.17.2.2 point Configure IMS Resources Configure IMS Resources Mandatory See 5.17.2.3 Reserve and Configure IMS Resources Mandatory See 5.17.2.4 Reserve IMS Connection Mandatory See 5.17.2.4 Point and configure remote resources Release IMS termination Mandatory See 5.17.2.5 Detect DTMF Detect IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.18 Stop DTMF Detection End IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.18 Stop DTMF Notify IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.20 See 5.17.2.20 Stop Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.24 Stop Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.25 Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Completed Send Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.26 Stop Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.26 Stop Tone IMS Tone Completed Optional See 5.17.2.7 Tone Completed Ims Tone Completed Optional See 5.17.2.9 Stop Announcement Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.9 Stop Announcement Completed Nanouncement Optional See 5.17.2.9 Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.10 Announcement Completed Nanouncement Optional See 5.17.2.11 Completed Start Anudio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Stop Tis n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Tis Tis Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 Na for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 Na for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Tis Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.	
Reserve and Configure IMS Reserve IMS Connection Point and configure remote resources Release IMS termination Detect DTMF Detect DTMF Detect IMS RTP Tel Event Stop DTMF Detection Report DTMF Start Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.24 Stop Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Detect JTMF Start Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Optional See 5.17.2.26 Detect JTMF Start Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Detect JTMF Start Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Detect JTMF See 5.17.2.27 Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Detect JTMP See 5.17.2.26 Detect JTMP See 5.17.2.27 Tone Completed See 5.17.2.26 Stop Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.6 Stop Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.7 Tone Completed IMS Tone Completed Optional See 5.17.2.8 Start Announcement N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.9 Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.10 Announcement Completed Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.11 Completed Start Audio Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Audio Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.16 Audio Record Complete N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Detection N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 To Detect IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.27 To Detection Implement Detect IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.17 To Detection Implement N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 To Detection Implement N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.21 To Detection Implement N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.22 ASR ASR N. a for re-us	
Release IMS termination Release IMS termination Detect DTMF Detect IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.18 Stop DTMF Detection End IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.20 Report DTMF Notify IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.19 Start Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.24 Stop Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.25 Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Completed Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.8 Start Announcement In.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.8 Start Announcement Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.10 Start Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.11 Completed N.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.11 Start Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.11 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.10 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.16 Audio Record Complete n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.28 Start TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Stop TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.12 Stop TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 Stop Ass n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.14 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 Termination heartbeat Increuse Optional See 5.17.2.13 Termination heartbeat Increuse Optional See 5.17.2.23 Adhoc Audio Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 Afthoc Audio Conference For Flore Flore See Optional See 5.17.2.33 Termination heartbeat Increuse Optional See 5.17.2.33 Flore See See See See See See See See See S	
Release IMS termination Release IMS termination Detect DTMF Detect IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.18 Stop DTMF Detection Report DTMF Start Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.24 Stop Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.25 Playing Multimedia N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Completed Send Tone N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26 Stop Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.26 Stop Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.26 Stop Tone IMS Stop Tone Optional See 5.17.2.7 Tone Completed Start Announcement N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.8 Start Announcement Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.10 Announcement Completed Optional See 5.17.2.10 Announcement Completed Optional See 5.17.2.10 Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.11 Completed Start Audio Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.11 Stop Audio Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.16 Stop Audio Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Multimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Start TIS N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Nultimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Nultimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Nultimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Nultimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 See 5.17.2.23 Tip Optional See 5.17.2.23 Na for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 See 5.17.2.23 As R Completed Nultimedia Record N. a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Tip Optional See 5.17.2.35 Tip Optional See 5.17.2.35 Tip Optional See 5.17.2.35 Tip O	
Detect DTMF Detection End IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.18 Stop DTMF Detection End IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.20 Report DTMF Notify IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.19 Start Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.24 Stop Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.25 Optional See 5.17.2.26 Optional See 5.17.2.27 Optional See 5.17.2.29 Optional See 5.17.2.29 Optional See 5.17.2.29 Optional See 5.17.2.10 Optional See 5.17.2.10 Optional See 5.17.2.11 Optional See 5.17.2.15 Optional See 5.17.2.15 Optional See 5.17.2.16 Optional See 5.17.2.16 Optional See 5.17.2.17 Optional See 5.17.2.27 Optional See 5.17.2.29 Optional See 5.17.2.21 Optional See 5.17.2.21 Optional See 5.17.2.21 Optional See 5.17.2.22 Optional See 5.17.2.23 Optional See 5.17.2.33 Optional See 5.17.2.33 Optional See 5.17.2.33 Optional See 5.17.2.33 Optional See 5.17.2.34 Optional See 5.17.2.34 Optional	
Stop DTMF Detection End IMS RTP Tel Event Optional See 5.17.2.20	
Report DTMF	
Start Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.24	
Stop Playing Multimedia n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.25	
Playing Multimedia Completed Send Tone N.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.26	
Completed Send Tone N.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.6	
Stop Tone	
Tone Completed IMS Tone Completed Optional See 5.17.2.8 Start Announcement n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.9 Stop Announcement Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.10 Announcement Completed Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.11 Start Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Audio Record Omplete n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.16 Audio Record Complete n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.28 Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Start TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.12 Stop TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 TTS Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.14 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.14 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Indication Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Configure Conference For n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Start Announcement Stop Announcement Stop Announcement Optional See 5.17.2.9	
Stop AnnouncementStop AnnouncementOptionalSee 5.17.2.10Announcement CompletedAnnouncementOptionalSee 5.17.2.11Start Audio Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.15Stop Audio Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.16Audio Record Completen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.17Start Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.27Stop Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.28Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.29CompletedOptionalSee 5.17.2.29Stop TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.12Stop TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.13TTS Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.14Start ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.21Stop ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.22ASR Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.22Adhoc Audio Conferencen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.30Multi-Media Conferencingn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.31Termination heartbeatIndicationMandatorySee 5.17.2.32Indicationn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.33Configure Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Flo	
Announcement Completed Start Audio Record Stop Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.16 Audio Record Complete n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.28 Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Start TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.12 Stop TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 TTS Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.14 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.22 Adhoc Audio Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conferencing n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Indication Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Configure Conference For Floor Control Designate Floor Chair n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Start Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.15 Stop Audio Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.16 Audio Record Complete n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.28 Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.28 Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Start TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.12 Stop TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 TTS Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ACR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ACR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conferencing n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Indication Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Configure Conference For Floor Control Designate Floor Chair n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36	
Stop Audio Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.16Audio Record Completen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.17Start Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.27Stop Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.28Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.29CompletedOptionalSee 5.17.2.12Start TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.12Stop TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.13TTS Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.14Start ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.21Stop ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.21ASR Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.22Adhoc Audio Conferencen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.30Multi-Media Conferencingn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.31Termination heartbeatTermination heartbeatMandatorySee 5.17.2.32IndicationIndicationSee 5.17.2.33Configure BFCP Terminationn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.34Configure Conference For Floor ControlOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.37	
Audio Record Complete n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.17 Start Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.27 Stop Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.28 Multimedia Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.29 Completed Start TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.12 Stop TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 TTS Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.14 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 AGR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.20 Multi-Media Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conferencing n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Indication Indication Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.32 Floor Control Designate Floor Chair n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Start Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.27Stop Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.28Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.29CompletedDoptionalSee 5.17.2.29Start TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.12Stop TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.13TTS Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.14Start ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.21Stop ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.23ASR Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.22Adhoc Audio Conferencen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.30Multi-Media Conferencingn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.31Termination heartbeat IndicationTermination heartbeat IndicationMandatorySee 5.17.2.32Configure BFCP Termination Configure Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.33Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Floor Request Decisionn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.37	
Stop Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.28Multimedia Recordn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.29CompletedStart TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.12Stop TTSn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.13TTS Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.14Start ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.21Stop ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.23ASR Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.22Adhoc Audio Conferencen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.30Multi-Media Conferencingn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.31Termination heartbeatTermination heartbeatMandatorySee 5.17.2.32IndicationIndicationSee 5.17.2.33Configure BFCP Terminationn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.33Configure Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Floor Request Decisionn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.37	
Multimedia Record Completed Start TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.12 Stop TTS n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 TTS Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.13 TTS Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.14 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 Adhoc Audio Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conferencing n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Indication Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Configure Conference For Floor Control Designate Floor Chair n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36	
Start TTS	
Stop TTS	
TTS Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.14 Start ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.21 Stop ASR n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.23 Adhoc Audio Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.22 Adhoc Audio Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conferencing n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Termination heartbeat Indication Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Configure Conference For n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.34 Floor Control Designate Floor Chair n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Start ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.21Stop ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.23ASR Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.22Adhoc Audio Conferencen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.30Multi-Media Conferencingn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.31Termination heartbeat IndicationTermination heartbeat IndicationMandatorySee 5.17.2.32Configure BFCP Termination Floor Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.33Designate Floor Chair Floor Request Decision Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36	
Stop ASRn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.23ASR Completedn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.22Adhoc Audio Conferencen.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.30Multi-Media Conferencingn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.31Termination heartbeatTermination heartbeatMandatorySee 5.17.2.32IndicationIndicationSee 5.17.2.33Configure BFCP Terminationn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.33Configure Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.37	
ASR Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.22 Adhoc Audio Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conferencing n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Indication Indication Indication Optional See 5.17.2.32 Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Configure Conference For In.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.34 Floor Control Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Adhoc Audio Conference n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.30 Multi-Media Conferencing n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.31 Termination heartbeat Indication Indication n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.32 Configure BFCP Termination n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.33 Configure Conference For n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.34 Floor Control Optional See 5.17.2.35 Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Multi-Media Conferencingn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.31Termination heartbeat IndicationTermination heartbeat IndicationMandatorySee 5.17.2.32Configure BFCP Terminationn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.33Configure Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.34Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Floor Request Decisionn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.37	
Termination heartbeat Indication In.a for re-use Indication In.a for re-use Indication In.a for re-use Indication In.a for re-use In.a for	
IndicationIndicationConfigure BFCP Terminationn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.33Configure Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.34Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Floor Request Decisionn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.37	
Configure Conference For Floor Controln.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.34Designate Floor Chairn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.35Floor Request Decisionn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.36Report Floor Requestn.a for re-useOptionalSee 5.17.2.37	
Floor Control Designate Floor Chair Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.35 Ploor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Floor Request Decision n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.36 Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Report Floor Request n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.37	
Decision	
Modify Media n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.38	
Confirm Media Update n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.39	
Start Playing Message n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.40	
Stop Playing Message n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.41	
Playing Message Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.42	
Start Message Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.43	
Stop Message Record n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.44	
Message Record Completed n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.45	
Configure Granted Quota n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.46	
Report Message Statistics n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.47	
Configure Filtering Rules n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.48	
ECN Failure Indication n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.49	
ICE Connectivity Check n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.50 Only applicable if full ICE is	
supported	3
ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.51 Only applicable if full ICE is supported	S

Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.52	
Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication	n.a for re-use	Optional	See 5.17.2.53	
CLUE Message Send n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.54				
CLUE Messge Received n.a for re-use Optional See 5.17.2.55				
NOTE: A procedure defined in this table can be combined with another procedure in the table. This means that they can share the same contextID and termination ID(s) and that they can be combined in the same H.248 command.				

5.17.2.2 Reserve IMS Resources

Editor's note: An "MMCMH policies" ContextAttribute Descriptor is ffs.

The MRFC sends an ADD request command as in Table 5.17.2.2.1.

Table 5.17.2.2.1: Reserve IMS Resources Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port = \$	Context ID= \$	If media is "audio" or "video":
IP Address = \$	If MPS call/session:	Codec List = Codec List
If media is "message":	Priority Indicator = x	RTP Payloads = RTP Payload
MSRP session identity = \$	Termination ID = \$	Stream content
If media is "application":	If Stream Number specified:-	If MMCMH feature:
If CLUE data channel required:	Stream Number	Simulcast format
SCTP Port = \$	If Resources for multiple Codecs	Simulcast desc
}	required:	If RTP-level pause and resume:
	Reserve_Value	CCM pause-resume
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	If media is "video":
	,	If CVO required:
	If ECN transparent support required: ECN Enable = "True"	Extended Header for CVO
	Initiation Method = "inactive"	(NOTE 2)
	Initiation Wethod = mactive	If media is "video":
	If ECN Endpoint support required	If imageattr negotiation:
	ECN Enable = "True"	Generic Image Attribute
	Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation	(NOTE 3)
	Method" (NOTE 1)	If media is "video":
	()	If Predefined ROI required:
	If notification of ECN Failure	Extended Header For Sent ROI
	Report:	If termination towards ROI-
	NotificationRequested	sending client:
	(Event ID = x,"ECN Failure")	RTCP feedback for Predefined
		ROI Sent
	If diffserv required:	If Arbitrary ROI required:
	Diffserv Code Point	Extended Header For Sent ROI
		If termination towards ROI-
	If ICE is applied:	sending client:
	STUN server request	RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
	W: E C TOD C	ROI Sent
	If indication on TCP connection	Maria dia ia Maria ana malia
	establishment failure requested:	If media is "message":
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "TCP connection	If IMS media plane security
	establishment failure")	required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
	establishment failule)	Else
	If indication on CLUE message	Transport = TCP/MSRP
	received requested:	If media is "application":
	NotificationRequested	If CLUE data channel required:
	(Event ID = x, "CLUE	Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
	message received")	Certificate fingerprint = \$
]	SCTP Stream ID
	If MMCMH feature:	Subprotocol = CLUE
	Voice activity detection request	Max message size = \$
	If RTP-level pause and resume:	•
	Autonomous request	If ICE is applied:
	Autonomous response	ICE host candidate request
		ICE password request
		ICE Ufrag request
		KODDO N
		If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
		gateway:
		SDPCapNeg configuration
		}
		Of Local Descriptor (
		Local Descriptor { RTP Payloads = \$
		}
		,
L	i	

- NOTE 1: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".
- NOTE 2: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], subclause 7.4.5.
- NOTE 3: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.

On reserving the IMS termination, the MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.2.2.

Table 5.17.2.2.2: Reserve IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port	Context ID = C1	If media is "audio" or "video":
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	Codec List
If media is "message":	Stream Number	RTP Payloads
MSRP session identity		Stream content
If media is "application":		If MMCMH feature:
If CLUE data channel required:		Simulcast format
SCTP Port		Simulcast desc
}		If RTP-level pause and resume:
		CCM pause-resume
		If media is "video":
		If CVO extension header
		provided in the request:
		Extended Header for CVO
		If media is "video":
		If imageattr negotiation:
		Generic Image Attribute
		If media is "video":
		If Predefined ROI provided in the
		request:
		Extended Header For Sent ROI
		If termination towards ROI-
		sending client:
		RTCP feedback for Predefined
		ROI Sent
		If Arbitrary ROI provided in the
		request:
		Extended Header For Sent ROI
		If termination towards ROI-
		sending client:
		RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
		ROI Sent
		If ICE is applied:
		ICE host candidate
		ICE password
		ICE Ufrag
		If ICE lite implementation
		ICE lite indication
		If media is "message":
		If IMS media plane security
		required:
		Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
		Else
		Transport = TCP/MSRP
		If media is "application":
		If CLUE data channel required:
		Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
		Certificate fingerprint
		SCTP Stream ID
		Subprotocol = CLUE
		Max message size
		If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
		If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
		gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration
		SDF Capiney configuration
] }

5.17.2.3 Configure IMS Resources

The MRFC sends a MODIFY request command as in Table 5.17.2.3.1.

Table 5.17.2.3.1: Configure IMS Resources Request

83

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Control information	Dearer information

```
Transaction ID = x
If local resources are modified:
                                                                             If local resources are modified:
 Local Descriptor {
                                      Context ID = C1
                                                                               Local Descriptor {
                                      Termination ID = T1
                                                                               If media is "audio" or "video":
   Port
   IP Address
                                                                                Codec List
 If media is "message":
                                      If Stream Number specified:
                                                                                RTP Payloads
   MSRP session identity
                                        Stream Number
                                                                                Stream content
                                                                                If MMCMH feature:
If remote resources are modified:
                                      If Resources for multiple Codecs
                                                                                  Simulcast format
 Remote Descriptor {
                                          required:
                                                                                  Simulcast desc
                                                                                  If RTP-level pause and
   Port
                                        Reserve_Value
   IP Address
                                                                             resume:
 If media is "message":
                                      If detection of hanging termination is
                                                                                    CCM pause-resume
  MSRP session identity
                                          requested: (NOTE1)
                                                                              If RTCP Codec Control
                                      NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,
 If media is "application":
                                                                             Commands and Indications:
   If CLUE data channel required:
                                      "termination heartbeat")
                                                                                CCM BASE
       SCTP Port
                                      If ECN transparent support required:
                                        ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                              If media is "video":
 }
                                        Initiation Method = "inactive"
                                                                                If CVO required:
                                                                                  Extended Header for CVO
                                      If ECN Endpoint support required
                                                                                  (NOTE 3)
                                         ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                               If media is "video":
                                         Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation
                                                                                If imageattr negotiation:
                                         Method" NOTE2
                                                                                  Generic Image Attribute
                                                                                  (NOTE 4)
                                                                               If media is "video":
                                          If notification of ECN Failure
                                                                                If Predefined ROI required:
                                            Report:
                                                                                  Extended Header For Sent
                                            NotificationRequested (Event
                                                                             ROI
                                                                                  If termination towards ROI-
                                         = x,"ECN failure")
                                                                             sending client:
                                      If full ICE is applied:
                                                                                    RTCP feedback for
                                                                             Predefined ROI Sent
                                          Send Connectivity Check
                                                                                If Arbitrary ROI required:
                                          ("Control")
                                         If notification of ICE Connectivity
                                                                                  Extended Header For Sent
                                      Check Result Report:
                                                                             ROI
                                           NotificationRequested
                                                                                  If termination towards ROI-
                                                (Event ID= xx,
                                                                             sending client:
                                             "Connectivity Check Result")
                                                                                    RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                          If notification of New Peer
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                      Reflexive Candidate:
                                            NotificationRequested
                                                                               If media is "message":
                                          (Event ID = xy," New Peer
                                                                                If IMS media plane security
                                          Reflexive Candidate ")
                                                                                required:
                                          Send Additional
                                                                                    Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                      Connectivity Check ("Control")
                                                                                    Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                      If TCP connection establishment
                                                                               If media is "application":
                                                                                If CLUE data channel required:
                                      required:
                                          Establish TCP connection
                                                                                  Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
                                                                                  Certificate fingerprint
                                      If indication on TCP connection
                                                                                  Max message size
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                          NotificationRequested
                                                                             If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
                                          (Event ID = x, "TCP connection
                                                                             gateway:
                                                                               SDPCapNeg configuration
                                          establishment failure")
                                      f (D)TLS session establishment
                                                                             If remote resources are modified:
                                                                              Remote Descriptor {
                                      required:
                                          Establish (D)TLS session
                                                                               If media is "audio" or "video":
                                                                                Codec List
                                      If indication on (D)TLS session
                                                                                RTP Payloads
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                                                                Stream content
                                          NotificationRequested
                                                                                If MMCMH feature:
                                             (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS
                                                                                  Simulcast format
                                          session establishment failure")
                                                                                  Simulcast desc
                                                                                  If RTP-level pause and
                                      If IMS media plane security required:
                                                                            resume:
                                         Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 6)
                                                                                    CCM pause-resume
```

If rate adaptation for media If MMCMH feature: endpoints: Voice activity detection request Additional Bandwidth If RTP-level pause and resume: Properties (NOTE 7) If RTCP Codec Control Autonomous request Commands and Indications: Autonomous response **CCM BASE** If media is "video": If CVO required: Extended Header for CVO (NOTE 3) If media is "video": If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4) If media is "video": If Predefined ROI required: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROIreceiving client: **RTCP** feedback for Predefined ROI Received If Arbitrary ROI required: Extended Header For Sent ROI If termination towards ROIreceiving client: RTCP feedback for Arbitrary **ROI** Received If media is "message" If IMS media plane security required: Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else Transport = TCP/MSRP If RTCP APP messages allowed Allowed RTCP APP message types If ICE is applied: ICE received candidate ICE received password ICE received Ufrag (NOTE 5) If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway: SDPCapNeg configuration

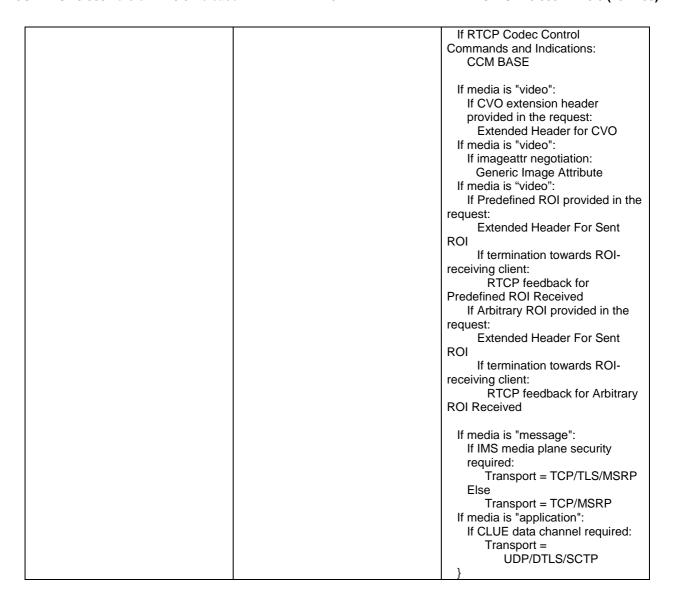
- NOTE1: It is highly recommended to request termination heartbeat notification to detect hanging context and termination in the MRFP that may result e.g. from a loss of communication between the MRFC and the MRFP.
- NOTE 2: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".
- NOTE 3: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], subclause 7.4.5.
- NOTE 4: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.
- NOTE 5: The support of ICE received candidate, ICE received password, ICE received Ufrag are optional for ICE lite, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25].
- NOTE 6: The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for session-based messaging (MSRP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK ciphersuites for TLS supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC.
- NOTE 7: The support of rate adaptation for media endpoints using the additional bandwidth properties is optional for the MRFP. If media transcoding is required the MRFC may provide for the selected payload type and the used IP version the additional bandwidth properties.

The MRFP responds as in 5.17.2.3.2.

Table 5.17.2.3.2: Configure IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
, taar ooo iiii oi iii atioii	oona or an oranga	Dodi or illiorillation

```
Transaction ID = x
If local resources were provided in
                                                                            If local resources were provided in
                                      Context ID = C1
request:
                                                                            request:
 Local Descriptor {
                                      Termination ID = T1
                                                                              Local Descriptor {
                                                                              If media is "audio" or "video":
   Port
    IP Address
                                      If Stream Number Specified:
                                                                                Codec List
  If media is "message":
                                        Stream Number
                                                                                RTP Payloads
   MSRP session identity
                                                                                Stream content
                                                                                If MMCMH feature:
If remote resources are provided in
                                                                                 Simulcast format
                                                                                 Simulcast desc
request:
 Remote Descriptor {
                                                                                 If RTP-level pause and
   Port
                                                                            resume:
   IP Address
                                                                                   CCM pause-resume
                                                                              If RTCP Codec Control
  If media is "message":
   MSRP session identity
                                                                            Commands and Indications:
                                                                                CCM BASE
                                                                              If media is "video":
                                                                                If CVO extension header
                                                                                provided in the request:
                                                                                 Extended Header for CVO
                                                                              If media is "video":
                                                                                If imageattr negotiation:
                                                                                 Generic Image Attribute
                                                                              If media is "video":
                                                                                If Predefined ROI provided in the
                                                                            request:
                                                                                  Extended Header For Sent
                                                                            ROI
                                                                                  If termination towards ROI-
                                                                            sending client:
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for
                                                                            Predefined ROI Sent
                                                                                If Arbitrary ROI provided in the
                                                                            request:
                                                                                 Extended Header For Sent
                                                                            ROI
                                                                                 If termination towards ROI-
                                                                            sending client:
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                                                            ROI Sent
                                                                              If media is "message":
                                                                                If IMS media plane security
                                                                                required:
                                                                                   Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                                                                   Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                                                            If remote resources are provided in
                                                                            request:
                                                                              Remote Descriptor {
                                                                              If media is "audio" or "video":
                                                                                Codec List
                                                                                RTP Payloads
                                                                                Stream content
                                                                                If MMCMH feature:
                                                                                  Simulcast format
                                                                                 Simulcast desc
                                                                                 If RTP-level pause and
                                                                            resume:
                                                                                   CCM pause-resume
                                                                                If rate adaptation for media
                                                                                 endpoints:
                                                                                 Additional Bandwidth
                                                                                 Properties
```



5.17.2.4 Reserve and Configure IMS Resources

Editor's note: An "MMCMH policies" ContextAttribute Descriptor is ffs.

The MRFC sends an ADD request command as in Table 5.17.2.4.1.

Table 5.17.2.4.1: Reserve and Configure IMSresources Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
, taar ooo iiii oi iii atioii	oona or an oranga	Dodi or illiorillation

```
Transaction ID = x
Local Descriptor {
                                                                             Local Descriptor {
 Port = $
                                      Context ID = $
                                                                             If media is "audio" or "video":
 IP Address = $
                                      If MPS call/session:
                                                                               Codec List
If media is "message":
                                        Priority Indicator = x
                                                                               RTP Pavloads
 MSRP session identity = $
                                      Termination ID = $
                                                                               Stream content
If media is "application":
                                                                               If MMCMH feature:
 If CLUE data channel required:
                                      If Stream Number Specified:
                                                                                Simulcast format
   SCTP Port = $
                                        Stream Number
                                                                                Simulcast desc
                                      If Resources for multiple Codecs
                                                                                If RTP-level pause and resume:
                                                                                  CCM pause-resume
Remote Descriptor {
                                      shall be reserved:
 Port
                                        Reserve_Value
                                                                               If RTCP Codec Control
 IP Address
                                                                             Commands and Indications:
                                                                                CCM BASE
If media is "message":
                                      If detection of hanging termination is
                                      requested: (NOTE1)
 MSRP session identity
If media is "application":
                                      NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,
                                                                             If media is "video":
 If CLUE data channel required:
                                      "termination heartbeat")
                                                                              If CVO required:
   SCTP Port
                                                                                Extended Header for CVO
                                      If ECN transparent support required:
                                                                                (NOTE 3)
                                      ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                             If media is "video":
                                        Initiation Method = "inactive"
                                                                              If imageattr negotiation:
                                                                                Generic Image Attribute
                                                                                (NOTE 4)
                                      If ECN Endpoint support required
                                         ECN Enable = "True"
                                                                             If media is "video":
                                         Initiation Method = "ECN Initiation
                                                                              If Predefined ROI required:
                                         Method" NOTE2
                                                                                Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                                                                If termination towards ROI-
                                         If notification of ECN Failure
                                                                             sending client:
                                                                                  RTCP feedback for Predefined
                                           Report:
                                           NotificationRequested (Event
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                      ID
                                                                               If Arbitrary ROI required:
                                         = x,"ECN Failure")
                                                                                Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                                                                If termination towards ROI-
                                      If diffserv required:
                                                                             sending client:
                                        Diffserv Code Point
                                                                                   RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                                                             ROI Sent
                                      If ICE is applied:
                                        STUN server request
                                                                             If media is "message":
                                        If full ICE is applied
                                                                              If IMS media plane security
                                         Send Connectivity Check
                                                                                required:
                                                                                    Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                         ("Control")
                                         If notification of ICE Connectivity
                                         Check Result Report:
                                                                                    Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                            NotificationRequested
                                                                             If media is "application":
                                      (Event ID = xx,"Connectivity Check
                                                                              If CLUE data channel required:
                                            Result")
                                                                                Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
                                                                                Certificate fingerprint = $
                                          If notification of New Peer
                                      Reflexive Candidate:
                                                                                SCTP Stream ID
                                           NotificationRequested
                                                                                Subprotocol = CLUE
                                                                                Max message size = $
                                      (Event ID = xy," New Peer Reflexive
                                      Candidate ")
                                                                             If ICE is applied:
                                                                              ICE host candidate request
                                      If TCP connection establishment
                                                                              ICE password request
                                      required:
                                                                               ICE Ufrag request
                                          Establish TCP connection
                                                                             If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
                                      If indication on TCP connection
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                                                               SDPCapNeg configuration
                                          NotificationRequested
                                          (Event ID = x, "TCP connection
                                          establishment failure")
                                                                             Remote Descriptor {
                                                                             If media is "audio" or "video":
                                      If (D)TLS session establishment
                                      required:
                                                                              Codec List
                                          Establish (D)TLS session
                                                                               RTP Payloads
                                                                               Stream content
                                      If indication on (D)TLS session
                                                                              If MMCMH feature:
                                      establishment failure requested:
                                                                                Simulcast format
                                                                                Simulcast desc
```

NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "(D)TLS session establishment failure")

If IMS media plane security required: Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 6)

If indication on CLUE message received requested:

NotificationRequested

(Event ID = x, "CLUE message received")

If MMCMH feature:

Voice activity detection request If RTP-level pause and resume: Autonomous request Autonomous response If RTP-level pause and resume:
 CCM pause-resume
If rate adaptation for media
 endpoints:
 Additional Bandwidth Properties
 (NOTE 7)
If RTCP Codec Control
Commands and Indications:

If media is "video":
If CVO required:

CCM BASE

Extended Header for CVO

(NOTE 3)

If media is "video":

If imageattr negotiation: Generic Image Attribute (NOTE 4)

If media is "video":

If Predefined ROI required: Extended Header For Sent

ROI

If termination towards ROI-receiving client:

RTCP feedback for

Predefined ROI Received

If Arbitrary ROI required:

Extended Header For Sent

ROI

If termination towards ROI-receiving client:

RTCP feedback for Arbitrary

ROI Received

If media is "message":

If IMS media plane security required:

Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP Else

Transport = TCP/MSRP

If media is "application":

If CLUE data channel required: Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP Certificate fingerprint Max message size

If RTCP APP messages allowed Allowed RTCP APP message types

If ICE is applied:

ICE received candidate ICE received password

ICE received Ufrag

(NOTE 5)

If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the gateway:
SDPCapNeg configuration

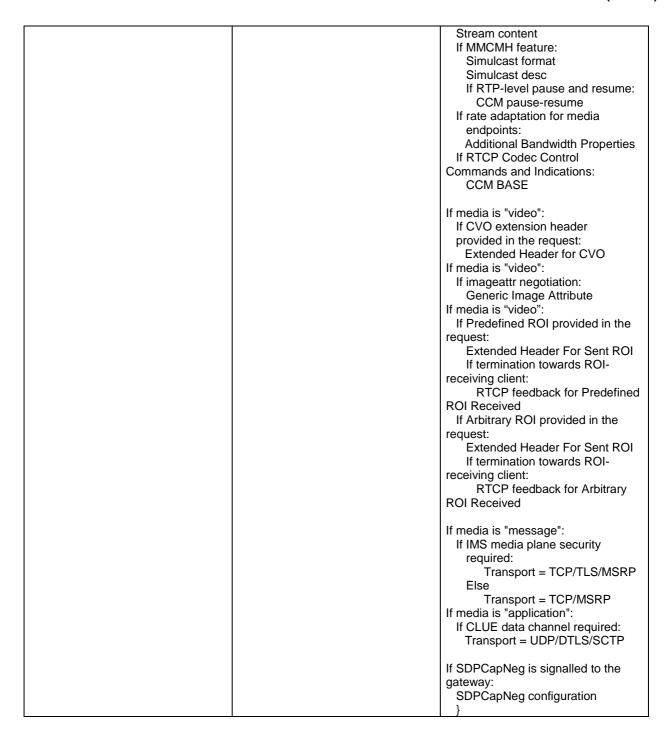
- NOTE1: It is highly recommended to request termination heartbeat notification to detect hanging context and termination in the MRFP that may result e.g. from a loss of communication between the MRFC and the MRFP.
- NOTE 2: This shall be set to a value other than "inactive".
- NOTE 3: If the MRFP supports the extended RTP header it shall pass any received extended RTP header with CVO bits on to succeeding RTP streams. If the MRFP transcodes between video payloads and it supports the extended RTP header with CVO bits it shall keep the video orientation unchanged during the transcoding and convey received RTP CVO header bytes on the succeeding RTP streams after transcoding associated packets as specified in 3GPP TS 26.114 [41], subclause 7.4.5.
- NOTE 4: The support of the generic image attributes is optional for the MRFP. The list of image sizes per payload type supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC. If none of the image sizes received within an SDP body on Mr interface is supported by the MRFP then the MRFC will not send the generic image attribute parameter to the MRFP.
- NOTE 5: The support of ICE received candidate, ICE received password, ICE received Ufrag are optional for ICE lite, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25].
- NOTE 6: The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for session-based messaging (MSRP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK ciphersuites for TLS supported by the MRFP is preconfigured in the MRFC.
- NOTE 7: The support of rate adaptation for media endpoints using the additional bandwidth properties is optional for the MRFP. If media transcoding is required the MRFC may provide for the selected payload type and the used IP version the additional bandwidth properties.

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.4.2.

Table 5.17.2.4.2: Reserve and Configure IMS Resources Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
, taar ooo iiii oi iii atioii	oona or an oranga	Dodi or illiorillation

```
Local Descriptor {
                                      Transaction ID = x
                                                                            Local Descriptor {
   Port
                                     Context ID = C1
                                                                           If media is "audio" or "video":
   IP Address
                                     Termination ID = T1
                                                                               Codec List
If media is "message":
                                     Stream Number
                                                                               RTP Pavloads
  MSRP session identity
                                                                               Stream content
If media is "application":
                                                                               If MMCMH feature:
 If CLUE data channel required:
                                                                                 Simulcast format
   SCTP Port
                                                                                 Simulcast desc
                                                                                 If RTP-level pause and
Remote Descriptor {
                                                                           resume:
    Port
                                                                                   CCM pause-resume
   IP Address
                                                                             If RTCP Codec Control
                                                                           Commands and Indications:
If media is "message":
                                                                               CCM BASE
   MSRP session identity
                                                                           If media is "video":
                                                                             If CVO extension header
                                                                             provided in the request:
                                                                               Extended Header for CVO
                                                                           If media is "video":
                                                                             If imageattr negotiation:
                                                                               Generic Image Attribute
                                                                           If media is "video":
                                                                             If Predefined ROI provided in the
                                                                            request:
                                                                               Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                                                               If termination towards ROI-
                                                                           sending client:
                                                                                 RTCP feedback for Predefined
                                                                           ROI Sent
                                                                             If Arbitrary ROI provided in the
                                                                           request:
                                                                               Extended Header For Sent ROI
                                                                               If termination towards ROI-
                                                                           sending client:
                                                                                 RTCP feedback for Arbitrary
                                                                           ROI Sent
                                                                           If media is "message":
                                                                             If IMS media plane security
                                                                               required:
                                                                                   Transport = TCP/TLS/MSRP
                                                                                   Transport = TCP/MSRP
                                                                           If media is "application":
                                                                             If CLUE data channel required:
                                                                               Transport = UDP/DTLS/SCTP
                                                                               Certificate fingerprint
                                                                               SCTP Stream ID
                                                                               Subprotocol = CLUE
                                                                               Max message size
                                                                           If ICE is applied:
                                                                             ICE host candidate
                                                                             ICE password
                                                                             ICE Ufrag
                                                                             If ICE lite implementation
                                                                                ICE lite indication
                                                                           If SDPCapNeg is signalled to the
                                                                           gateway:
                                                                             SDPCapNeg configuration
                                                                           Remote Descriptor {
                                                                           If media is "audio" or "video":
                                                                             Codec List
                                                                             RTP Payloads
```



5.17.2.5 Release IMS Termination

The MRFC sends a SUBTRACT command as in Table 5.17.2.5.1.

Table 5.17.2.5.1: Release IMS Termination Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

On releasing the IMS termination, the MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.5.2

Table 5.17.2.5.2: Release IMS Termination Request Acknowledge

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.6 Send Tone

This procedure is used to play a tone.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.6.1.

Table 5.17.2.6.1: Send Tone

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$ If Stream Number specified: Stream Number Signal ID = Tone Identity If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	bearer information
	If DTMF override Override = DTMFTrigger If MRFC wishes to override the default tone duration: Tone Duration	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the tone :- Request End Of Signal Notification If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE3) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE2: Only the Tone Signal I	be either "internal" or "external". ds shall be used, not the Tone Ids with eat event shall be configured when rec	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.6.2.

termination.

Table 5.17.2.6.2: SendTone Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.7 Stop Tone

This procedure is used to stop a tone. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Tone however the signal descriptor shall not include the started tone signal. Note that a tone may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.8 Tone Completed

This procedure is used to report that a tone has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.q.1.

Table 5.17.2.8.1: Tone Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Tone Completed Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.8.2.

Table 5.17.2.8.2: Tone Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.9 Start Announcement

This procedure is used to play an announcement, which may be fixed or variable.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.9.1.

Table 5.17.2.9.1: Start Announcement

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	Announcement Identity	
	If override Signal Direction	
	Direction = Announcement	
	Direction	
	If DTMF override	
	Override = DTMFTrigger	
	If MRFC wishes to override the	
	default number of cycles:	
	Announcement Cycles	
	If MRFC wishes to override the	
	default announcement variant:	
	Announcement Variant	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the fixed	
	announcement :-	
	Request End Of Signal	
	Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE4)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
l		
	 e either "internal" or "external".	
	naintained as for the ongoing call or m	ay be restricted to "send only".

NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer

termination.

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.9.2.

Table 5.17.2.9.2: Start Announcement Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.10 Stop Announcement

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Announcement however the signal descriptor shall not include the started announcement signal. Note that an announcement may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.11 Announcement Completed

This procedure is used to report that an announcement has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.11.1.

Table 5.17.2.11.1: Announcement Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Announcement Completed Cause = Announcement Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.11.2.

Table 5.17.2.11.2: Announcement Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.12 Start TTS

This procedure is used to play out a text file as speech.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.12.1.

Table 5.17.2.12.1: Start TTS request

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1 Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If override Direction	
	TTS Direction = Signal Direction	
	_	
	If DTMF override	
	DTMF Stop TTS =DTMFTrigger	
	Text Block = SSML	
	If MRFC wishes to override the	
	default number of cycles:	
	number of cycles = Iterations	
	,	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of TTS:-	
	Request End Of Signal	
	Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
	·	
NOTEA: The termination of the	at a contaball be a set or and	
	at event shall be configured when rec	luesting a new bearer
termination.		

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.12.2.

Table 5.17.2.12.2: Start TTS Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.13 Stop TTS

This procedure is used to stop TTS play. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start TTS however the signal descriptor shall not include the started TTS signal. Note that an TTS play may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.14 TTS Completed

This procedure is used to report that an TTS play has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.14.1.

Table 5.17.2.14.1: TTS Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = TTS Completed Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.14.2.

Table 5.17.2.14.2: TTS Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.15 Start Audio Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a voice message (e.g. in a voice mail application).

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.15.1.

Table 5.17.2.15.1: Start Audio Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1	
	Fise	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If specific record file	
	Recording File Identity = Record	
	File Identifier	
	If we would be a selected as the second seco	
	If request record file Identity	
	Recording File Identity = ?	
	If maximum record time	
	Maximum Recording Length =	
	Maximum Record Time	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the recording :-	
	End Of Recording	
	Notification	
	If average Cinnal Discretion	
	If override Signal Direction	
	Direction = Signal Direction	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
	·	
NOTE1: The termination heartbe	l at event shall be configured when rec	westing a new hearer
NOTE1: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer termination.		
NOTE2: Signal Direction shall be either "internal" or "external".		
NOTE3: Multiple signals shall be supported.		

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.15.2.

Table 5.17.2.15.2: Start Audio Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = Record	Bearer information
	File Identifier	

5.17.2.16 Stop Audio Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of audio. Note that Audio Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.16.1: Stop Audio Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Audio Record Indication	
	If End of Audio Record Notification previously requested : Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.16.2.

Table 5.17.2.16.2: Stop Audio Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.17 Audio Record Complete

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when an audio recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.17.1.

Table 5.17.2.17.1: Audio Record Complete

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.17.2.

Table 5.17.2.17.2: Audio Record Complete Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.18 Detect DTMF

This procedure is used to collect DTMF digits.

The MRFP applies the procedures defined in RFC 4733 [22] to receive DTMF digits at the user plane, however only complete single digits shall be reported, i.e. the MRFP shall wait until E-bit is set to 1 before reporting the digit to the MRFC.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.18.1.

Table 5.17.2.18.1: Detect DTMF

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "Report_DTMF (Digit,Timing)")	
	I" shall be requested by the MRFC.	
NOTE2: All digits shall be reques	sted i.e. Toneld shall be wildcarded.	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.18.2.

Table 5.17.2.18.2: Detect DTMF acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.19 Report DTMF

This procedure is used to notify the MRFC of detected DTMF digits.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.19.1.

Table 5.17.2.19.1: Report DTMF

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Digit Notification = digit	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.19.2.

Table 5.17.2.19.2: Report DTMF Digit Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.20 Stop DTMF Detection

This procedure is used to stop DTMF digit detection.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.20.1.

Table 5.17.2.20.1: Stop DTMF Detection

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop DTMF Digit Collection	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.20.2.

Table 5.17.2.20.2: Stop DTMF Digit Detection acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.21 ASR Request

This procedure enables the MRFC to request the MRFP to perform automatic speech recognition; an advanced interaction with the user involving guidance announcements and collection of user input via speech and also possibly DTMF. In turn, the MRFP attempts to recognize and match the detected speech to the specified grammar file and report this to the MRFC.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.21.1.

Table 5.17.2.21.1: ASR request

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If recognition with grammar script	
	ASR Grammar = SRGS	
	grammar	
	Else recognition with grammar	
	identifier	
	ASR Grammar = SRGS	
	grammar URI	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the ASR :-	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID	
	= x, "Notify ASR Completion	
	(recognition result)")	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE1)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
	,	
NOTE1. The termination beauth	ot event aball be configured when re-	upoting a new bearer
NOTE1: The termination heartbe termination.	at event shall be configured when rec	juesting a new bearer

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.21.2.

Table 5.17.2.21.2: ASR request acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in	
	request:	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.22 ASR Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC of the result of an ASR request.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.22.1.

Table 5.17.2.22.1: ASR Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If ASR fails: ASR Cause Else recognition result	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.22.2.

Table 5.17.2.22.2: ASR Completed acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.23 Stop ASR

This procedure is used to stop the ASR procedure.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.23.1.

Table 5.17.2.23.1: Stop ASR

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop ASR	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.23.2.

Table 5.17.2.23.2: Stop ASR acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.24 Start Playing Multimedia

This procedure enables a caller to be connected to a playback of previously recorded multimedia segments. This procedure is similar to that of 5.17.2.9 with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used to reflect the multimedia content to be played out.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.24.1.

Table 5.17.2.24.1: Start Playing Multimedia

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists: Context ID = C1	
	Context ID = C1	
	Context = \$	
	If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If multiple media sources	
	Stream NumberX: Media	
	IdentifierX	
	Stream numberY: Media IdentifierY	
	Else	
	Stream NumberX, Stream	
	NumberY: Media Identifier	
	If override multimedia format Format = Multimedia File	
	Format	
	. Cimar	
	If override Signal Direction	
	Direction = Signal Direction	
	If DTMF override	
	Multimedia Override =	
	DTMFTrigger	
	KNDEO : I	
	If MRFC wishes to override the default number of cycles:	
	play Cycles= iteration	
	If MRFC wishes to override the	
	default announcement variant:	
	Announcement Variant	
	If MRFC requires to be informed	
	of the end of the multimedia play	
	Request End Of Signal	
	Notification	
	If detection of hanging termination	
	is requested: (NOTE4)	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
	x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1: Signal Direction shall be	e either "internal" or "external".	
NOTES: Stream made may be m	atastata and an familiar an action and the	and the state of the state of the

NOTE2: Stream mode may be maintained as for the ongoing call or may be changed be restricted to

"send only".

NOTE3: Signal Lists shall be supported

NOTE4: The termination heartbeat event shall be configured when requesting a new bearer

termination.

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.24.2.

Table 5.17.2.24.2: Start Playing Multimedia Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.25 Stop Playing Multimedia

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Playing Multimedia however the signal descriptor shall not include the started multimedia signal. Note that playing multimedia may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.26 Playing Multimedia Completed

This procedure is used to report that a playing multimedia has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.26.1.

Table 5.17.2.26.1: Playing Multimedia Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Signal Notification =	
	Playing Multimedia Completed	
	Cause = Announcement Cause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.26.2.

Table 5.17.2.26.2: Playing Multimedia Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.27 Start Multimedia Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a multimedia message. This procedure is similar to that of Audio Record (5.17.2.15) with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used and both audio and video codecs are specified for each participant in the conference. Any prompting "announcements" are played out in the appropriate format by the MRFP based on the fact that multimedia codecs are specified by the MRFC in the Remote Descriptor. Similarly, the MRFP records all received media streams that are consistent with the Local Descriptor of the termination.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.27.1.

Table 5.17.2.27.1 - Start Multimedia Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$ If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If specific record file	
	Recording File Identity = Record File Identifier	
	If override multimedia format	
	Format = Multimedia File Format	
	If maximum record time	
	Maximum Recording Length = Maximum Record Time	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the recording :- End Of Recording Notification	
	If request record file identity Recording File Identity = ?	
	If DTMF override Override = DTMFTrigger	
	If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
	eat event shall be configured when rec	uesting a new bearer
termination. NOTE2: Multiple signals shall be	supported	

NOTE2: Multiple signals shall be supported.

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.27.2.

Table 5.17.2.27.2: Start Multimedia Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	
	If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = Record File Identifier	

5.17.2.28 Stop Multimedia Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of multimedia. Note that Audio Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.28.1: Stop Multimedia Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Multimedia Record Indication	
	If End of Multimedia Record Notification previously requested : Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.28.2.

Table 5.17.2.28.2: Stop Multimedia Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.29 Multimedia Record Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when multimedia recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.29.1.

Table 5.17.2.29.1: Multimedia Record Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.29.2.

Table 5.17.2.29.2: Multimedia Record Completed Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.30 Adhoc Audio Conference

This includes support for N-party conferences plus the support of audio transcoding. In this case, up to N ephemeral terminations may be placed in a context and appropriate audio transcoding performed by the MRFP between any codec differences between the terminations. In terms of the media mixing, the MRFP mixes audio from terminations N-1, N-2 etc plays to termination N and so forth.

This procedure consists of the creation of the first ephemeral termination of a conference within a context using procedure "Reserve and Configure IMS Resources" and then subsequent parties are added using procedures "Reserve IMS Resources" and "Configure IMS Resources".

5.17.2.31 Multi-Media Conferencing

This is similar to audio conferencing (5.17.2.y) with the difference that multiple H.248 streams will be used and both audio and video codecs are specified for each participant in the conference. The MRFP shall only transcode and mix between streams of the same media type.

5.17.2.32 Termination heartbeat indication

When the procedure "Termination heartbeat indication" is required the following procedure is initiated: the MRFP sends a NOT.req command with the following information.

5.17.2.32.1 NOT.req (Termination heartbeat) MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	

When the processing of command is complete, the MRFC initiates the following procedure.

5.17.2.32.2 NOT.resp (Termination heartbeat) MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

The heartbeat timer shall be configured to a value much greater than the mean call holding time.

The MRFC is in charge of correcting any detected mismatch, by substracting hanging terminations or clearing hanging contexts.

5.17.2.33 Configure BFCP Termination

This procedure configures a termination to support Binary Floor Control Protocol.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.33.1.

Table 5.17.2.33.1: Configure BFCP Termination MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information	
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {	
Port = \$	If context already exists:	. ,	
IP Address = \$	Context ID = C1	If IMS media plane security	
}	Else	required:	
Remote Descriptor {	Context = \$	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP	
Port	If Termination exists:	Else	
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	Transport = TCP/BFCP	
}	Else		
,	Termination ID = \$	User Identifier = UserID	
	,	Available Floors = FloorId-x, FloorID-	
	If Stream Number Specified:	y(NOTE 2)	
	Stream Number	<i>y</i> (113122)	
	Circum Hambon	}	
	If detection of hanging termination is	,	
	requested: (NOTE 1)	Remote Descriptor {	
	NotificationRequested	Tromote Becomptor (
	(Event ID = x,	If IMS media plane security	
	"termination heartbeat")	required:	
	tommation nourboat y	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP	
	If TCP connection establishment	Else	
	required:	Transport = TCP/ BFCP	
	Establish TCP connection	Transport = 1017 Bi Oi	
	Establish For Connection	}	
	If indication on TCP connection	,	
	establishment failure requested:		
	NotificationRequested		
	(Event ID = x, "TCP connection		
	establishment failure")		
	establishment failure)		
	If indication on TLS session		
	establishment failure requested:		
	NotificationRequested		
	(Event ID = x, "TLS session		
	establishment failure")		
	Cotabilorificit failure)		
	If IMS media plane security required:		
	Pre-Shared Key (NOTE 3)		
NOTE 1: It is highly recommended to	request termination heartbeat notificat	ion to detect hanging context and	
	at may result e.g. from a loss of commu		
MRFP.			
	gainst the local stream descriptor for BI	FCP but infact applies to the whole	
	termination (user), i.e. all streams.		
	TE 3: The MRFC and the MRFP may support IMS media plane security i.e. end-to-end media security for		
conferencing (BFCP) using	conferencing (BFCP) using the pre-shared key (PSK) ciphersuites for TLS (specified in		
IETF RFC 4279 [58] and profiled as specified in Annex E of 3GPP TS 33.310 [59]). The list of PSK			
ciphersuites for TLS suppo	rted by the MRFP is preconfigured in the	e MRFC.	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.33.2.

Table 5.17.2.33.2: Configure BFCP Termination Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Local Descriptor {	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
Port	Context ID = C1	If IMS media plane security
IP Address	Termination ID = T1	required:
}	Stream Number	Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP
Remote Descriptor {		Else
Port		Transport = TCP/ BFCP
IP Address		}
}		
		Remote Descriptor {
		If IMS media plane security
		required:
		Transport = TCP/TLS/BFCP
		Else
		Transport = TCP/ BFCP
		}

5.17.2.34 Configure Conference

This procedure configures or modifies Context properties required to support a MRFP based Floor Control Server.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.34.1.

Table 5.17.2.34.1: Configure Conference MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$	
	ContextAttribute Descriptor { Conference Identifier = ConfID	
	Floor Control Algorithm = FloorControlAlgorithm	
	MaxNumber of Floor Holders = MaxFloorHolder	
	Floor Resource Associations = FloorResAssociations }	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.34.2.

Table 5.17.2.34.2: Configure Conference Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Context ID = C1	

5.17.2.35 Designate Floor Chair

This procedure configures a termination to be Floor Chair support Binary Floor Control Protocol.

Pre-requisites:

- This procedure is dependent on "Configure Conference" procedure having been successfully completed or it may be combined in the same ADD command.
- This procedure is dependent on "Configure BFCP Termination" procedure having been successfully completed or it may be combined in the same command.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.35.1.

Table 5.17.2.35.1: Designate Floor Chair MRFC to MRFP

Addres	s Information	Control information	Bearer information
		Transaction ID = x	
		Context ID = C1	
		If Termination exists: Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$	
		If Stream Number Specified: Stream Number	
		Floors Controlled by Chair = ControlledByChair	
		If detection of hanging termination is requested: (NOTE1) NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "termination heartbeat")	
	nination in the MRFP that	request termination heartbeat notificati at may result e.g. from a loss of commu	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.35.2.

Table 5.17.2.35.2: Designate Floor Chair Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.36 Floor Request Decision

This procedure requests the MRFP to notify the MRFC when a decision has been made by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.yx.1.

Table 5.17.2.36.1: Floor Request Decision MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x, "FloorRequestDecision")	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.36.2.

Table 5.17.2.36.2: Floor Request Decsion Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.37 Report Floor Request Decision

This procedure indicates the decision made by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request. The MRFP indicates the agreed Floor Permissions so that any required changes to the streams can be managed by the MRFC.

The MGW sends a NOT.req command with the following information.

Table 5.17.2.37.1: NOT.req (FloorRequestDecision) MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z	
	Context ID = c1	
	Termination ID = bearer1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, "	
	FloorRequestDecision (
	Floor ID1 + FloorStatus1, Floor ID2	
	+ FloorStatus2) ")	

When the processing of command (1) is complete, the MGC initiates the following procedure.

Table 5.17.2.37.2: NOT.resp (FloorRequestDecision) MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z	
	Context ID = c1	
	Termination ID = bearer1	

5.17.2.38 Modify Media

This procedure modifies the termination(s) in accordance with the agreed Floor Permissions granted by the FCS in response to a BFCP Floor Request (notified to the MRFC via the "Report Floor Request Decision" procedure).

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.38.1.

Table 5.17.2.38.1: Modify Media MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	Local Descriptor {
	Context ID = C1	If stream modified
	Termination ID	Stream Mode = mode.
		If attributes modified
		[SDP]
		}
		Remote Descriptor {
		If stream modified
		Stream Mode = mode.
		If attributes modified
		[SDP]
		}

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.38.2.

Table 5.17.2.38.2: Modify Media Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.39 Confirm Media Update

This procedure indicates to the MRFP when the media modification for a given Floor Request (notified to the MRFC via the "Report Floor Request Decision" procedure) has been performed.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.39.1.

Table 5.17.2.39.1: Confirm Media Update MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID If Stream Number Specified:	
	Stream Number Floor Request Status = FloorStatus Result = FloorRequestResult	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.39.2.

Table 5.17.2.39.2: Confirm Media Update Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 Stream Number	

5.17.2.40 Start Playing Message

This procedure enables a caller to be connected to a playback of previously recorded message segments. This procedure is similar to that of 5.17.2.24 with the difference that message streams will be used to reflect the message content to be played out.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.40.1.

Table 5.17.2.40.1: Start Playing Message

Add	Iress information	Control information	Bearer information
		Transaction ID = x	
		If context already exists:	
		Context ID = C1	
		Else	
		Context = \$	
		If Termination exists:	
		Termination ID = T1	
		Else	
		Termination ID = \$	
		If Stream Number specified:	
		Stream Number	
		Message identifier =	
		MessageIdentifier	
		If override Signal Direction	
		Direction = Signal Direction	
		If MRFC requires to be informed	
		of the end of the message play:	
		Result of message play =	
		MessagePlayResultReport	
		If detection of hanging termination	
		is requested: (NOTE4)	
		NotificationRequested (Event ID =	
		x, "termination heartbeat")	
NOTE1:	Signal Direction shall be	l e either "internal" or "external"	
			av be changed be restricted to
NOTE3:		ported	
NOTE4:		at event shall be configured when rec	uesting a new bearer
_	Stream mode may be m "send only". Signal Lists shall be sup The termination heartbe	x, "termination heartbeat") e either "internal" or "external". eaintained as for the ongoing call or meaning the control of th	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.40.2.

Table 5.17.2.40.2: Start Playing Message Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	

5.17.2.41 Stop Playing Message

This procedure is used to stop an announcement. This procedure is the same as the procedure Start Playing Message however the signal descriptor shall not include the started message signal. Note that playing message may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

5.17.2.42 Playing Message Completed

This procedure is used to report that a playing message has ended.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY to the MRFC as shown in table 5.17.2.aa+3.1.

Table 5.17.2.42.1: Playing Message Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 End Of Signal Notification = Playing Message Completed Cause = MessagePlayCause	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.42.2.

Table 5.17.2.42.2: Playing Message Completed Ack

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.43 Start Message Record

This procedure enables a caller to leave/record a messaging message. This procedure is similar to that of Multimedia Record (5.17.2.27) with the difference that messaging H.248 stream will be used. Similarly, the MRFP records all received media streams that are consistent with the Local Descriptor of the termination.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.43.1.

Table 5.17.2.43.1 - Start Message Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x If context already exists: Context ID = C1 Else Context = \$ If Termination exists:	
	Termination ID = T1 Else Termination ID = \$	
	If Stream Number specified: Stream Number	
	If specific record file Recording File Identity = MessageRecordFileIdentifier Else Recording File Identity = ?	
	If maximum record time Maximum Recording Length = Maximum Record Time	
	If override Signal Direction Direction = Signal Direction	
	If MRFC requires to be informed of the end of the recording :- End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.43.2.

Table 5.17.2.43.2: Start Message Record acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1 If local resources were provided in request: Stream Number	
	If requested record file identity Recording File Identity = MessageRecordFileIdentifier	

5.17.2.44 Stop Message Record

This procedure is used to stop recording of message. Note that Message Record may also be stopped by releasing the IMS termination.

Table 5.17.2.44.1: Stop Message Record

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Stop Multimedia Record Indication	
	If End of Multimedia Record Notification previously requested: Stop End of Record Notification	

The MRFP responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.44.2.

Table 5.17.2.44.2: Stop Message Record Response

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.45 Message Record Completed

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when message recording is complete.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.bb+3.1.

Table 5.17.2.45.1: Message Record Completed

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	End Of Recording Notification	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.45.2.

Table 5.17.2.45.2: Message Record Completed Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.46 Configure Granted Quota

This procedure configures a termination of the granted quota to support message statistics.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.46.1.

Table 5.17.2.46.1: Configure Granted Quota MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	If context already exists:	
	Context ID = C1	
	Else	
	Context = \$ If Termination exists:	
	Termination exists. Termination ID = T1	
	Else	
	Termination ID = \$	
	,	
	If Stream Number Specified:	
	Stream Number	
	If report of message statistics on	
	quota is requested:	
	NotificationRequested (Event ID = x,	
	"Messaging Quota" (
	If Quota for number of messages	
	sent specified: Number of Messages Sent Quota =	
	MessagesSentNumQuota	
	MessagesSeritivumQuota	
	If Quota for number of messages	
	received specified:	
	Number of Messages received	
	Quota =	
	MessagesreceivedNumQuota	
	If Quota for volume of messages	
	sent specified:	
	Volume of Messages Sent Quota =	
	MessagesSentVolQuota	
	If Quota for volume of messages	
	received specified:	
	Volume of Messages Received	
	Quota =	
	MessagesReceivedVolQuota	
	W. V. 13 T	
	If Valid Time specified:	
	Valid Time =	
	StatValTime	
	l <i>II</i>	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.46.2.

Table 5.17.2.46.2: Configure Granted Quota Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.47 Report Message Statistics

This procedure is used to notify the MRFC of message statistics.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.47.1.

Table 5.17.2.47.1: Report Message Statistics

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Reason For Report =	
	StatRepReason	
	If number of messages sent requested:	
	Number of Messages Sent =	
	MessagesSentNum	
	If number of messages received requested:	
	Number of Messages received =	
	MessagesreceivedNum	
	If volume of messages sent requested:	
	Volume of Messages Sent =	
	MessagesSentVol	
	If volume of messages received	
	requested: Volume of Messages Received =	
	MessagesReceivedVol	

The MRFC responds as shown in Table 5.17.2.47.2.

Table 5.17.2.47.2: Report Message Statistics Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.48 Configure Filtering Rules

This procedure configures a termination of the filtering rules to support message filtering.

The MRFC sends an ADD or MODIFY command as in Table 5.17.2.48.1.

Table 5.17.2.48.1: Configure Filtering Rules MRFC to MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information	
	Transaction ID = x		
	If context already exists:		
	Context ID = C1		
	Else		
	Context = \$		
	If Termination exists:		
	Termination ID = T1		
	Else		
	Termination ID = \$		
	If Stream Number Specified:		
	Stream Number		
	If requested message filtering on incoming messages:		
	Incoming Message Filters =		
	IncMessageFilters (NOTE)		
	If requested message filtering on		
	outgoing messages:		
	Outgoing Message Filters =		
	OutMessageFilters (NOTE)		
	h Sieve [IETF RFC5228] with the except		
	s and Message treatment for Filtered me		
	The filtering rules include Sender address, Message size, Message content type, Message content		
	format and Message subject, and the filtering rules can be applied in different combination. The		
	Message treatment for Filtered message include Block the delivery of the message, Store the message		
content and Redirect the n	nessage to another address. If the mess	age treatment is "Store the message	

The MRFP responds as in Table 5.17.2.48.2.

Redirect URL should be specified.

Table 5.17.2.48.2: Configure Filtering Rules Acknowledge MRFP to MRFC

content" the Store URL should be specified, if the message treatment is "Redirect the message" the

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Stream Number	

5.17.2.49 ECN Failure Indication

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as in Table 5.17.2.49.1.

Table 5.17.2.49.1: ECN Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " ECN Failure (ECN Failure Type)")	

The MRFC responds as in Table 5.17.2.49.2

Table 5.17.2.49.2: ECN Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.50 ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in Table 5.17.2.50.1.

Table 5.17.2.50.1: ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " Connectivity Check Result (Candidate/Transport Pair)")	

The MRFC responds as defined in Table 5.17.2.50.2

Table 5.17.2.50.2: ICE Connectivity Check Result Notification Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.51 ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in Table 5.17.2.51.1.

Table 5.17.2.51.1: ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Notification

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = x, " New Peer Reflexive Candidate (Candidate)")	

The MRFC responds as defined in Table 5.17.2.51.2

Table 5.17.2.51.2: ICE New Peer Reflexive Candidate Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.52 Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication

If the MRFC has requested reporting of TCP connection establishment failures the MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in table 5.17.2.52.1 when a TCP connection establishment failure occurs.

Table 5.17.2.52.1: Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = y,	
	"TCP connection establishment Error Indication")	

The MRFC responds as defined in table 5.17.2.52.2.

Table 5.17.2.52.2: Notify TCP connection establishment Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.53 Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication

If the MRFC has requested reporting of TLS session establishment failures the MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as defined in table 5.17.2.53.1 when an unsuccessful TLS session set-up occurs.

Table 5.17.2.53.1: Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	Event_ID (Event ID = y,	
	"(TLS session establishment Error Indication")	

The MRFC responds as defined in table 5.17.2.53.2.

Table 5.17.2.53.2: Notify TLS session establishment Failure Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.54 CLUE Message Send

This procedure is used in a telepresence session by the MRFC to request the MRFP to send a CLUE message.

The MRFC sends a MODIFY command as in table 5.17.2.54.1.

Table 5.17.2.54.1: CLUE Message Send

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= C1	
	Termination ID = T1	
	CLUE Message Send (enhanced protocol=CLUE,label, message content)	

The MRFP responds as shown in table 5.17.2.54.2.

Table 5.17.2.54.2: CLUE Message Send acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= C1 Termination ID = T1	

5.17.2.55 CLUE Message Received

This procedure enables the MRFP to inform the MRFC when a CLUE message received.

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY command as in table 5.17.2.55.1.

Table 5.17.2.55.1: CLUE Message Received

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = C1 Termination ID = T1	
	Detect bearer level message (protocol= CLUE, message content)	

The MRFC responds as shown in table 5.17.2.55.2.

Table 5.17.2.55.2: CLUE Message Received Acknowledge

Address information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = C1	
	Termination ID = T1	

5.17.3 Non-Call Related Procedures

5.17.3.1 General

This section describes the various non-call related procedures which are listed in table 5.17.3.1.1

Table 5.17.3.1.1: MRFP Non-Call Related Procedures

Transaction defined in 3GPP TS 23.333 [25]	Support	Comment
MRFP Out of service	Mandatory	5.17.3.2
MRFP Communication Up	Mandatory	5.17.3.3
MRFP Register	Mandatory	5.17.3.4
MRFP Re-register	Mandatory	5.17.3.5
MRFC Ordered Re-register	Mandatory	5.17.3.6
MRFC Restoration	Optional	5.17.3.7
MRFC Out of Service	Optional	5.17.3.8
Audit Value	Mandatory	5.17.3.9
Audit Capability	Optional	5.17.3.10
Capability Update	Optional	5.17.3.11
MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate	Mandatory	5.17.3.12
MRFP Resource Congestion Handling - Indication	Mandatory	5.17.3.13
Command Rejected	Mandatory	5.17.3.14
		The "Command Rejected" procedure may be used in response both to call-related and non-call-related ITU-T Recommendation H.248 Commands
MRFP Restoration	Mandatory	5.17.3.15

5.17.3.2 MRFP Out Of Service

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.2.1.

Table 5.17.3.2.1: MRFP Out Of Service Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = FORCED or	
	GRACEFUL	
	SC Reason = 905 Termination	
	Taken OOS or 908, MG Impending	
	Failure	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.2.2.

Table 5.17.3.2.2: MRFP Out Of Service Request Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.3 MRFP Communication Up

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.3.1 to the MRFC address to which the control link association was previously established.

Table 5.17.3.3.1: MRFP Communication Up

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT SC Method = DISCONNECTED	
	SC Reason = 900 , Service	
	Restored	

The MRFC may respond as in table 5.17.3.3.2. If a response is received, the control link association is re-established and the inactivity timer would be restarted.

Table 5.17.3.3.2: MRFP Communication Up Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.4 MRFP Register

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.4.1.

Table 5.17.3.4.1: MRFP Register

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason =901Cold Boot or 902,	
	Warm Boot	
	H248 Profile Identity	
	H248 Protocol Version	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.4.2.

Table 5.17.3.4.2: MRFP Register Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	H248 Protocol Version	
	If applicable:-	
	H248 Profile Identity	

5.17.3.5 MRFC Restoration

When the MRFC has recovered, the MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.5.1,

The MRFP may respond as in Table 5.17.3.5.2.

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.5.1

Table 5.17.3.5.1: MRFC Restoration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason = 901, Cold Boot OR	
	902, Warm Boot	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.5.2.

Table 5.17.3.5.2: MRFC Restoration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	Į.

5.17.3.6 MRFP Re-Register

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.6.1.

Table 5.17.3.6.1: Re-Registration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = Handoff	
	SC Reason = 903, MGC Directed	
	Change	
	H248 Profile Identity	
	H248 Protocol Version	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.6.2.

Table 5.17.3.6.2: Re-Registration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	H248 Protocol Version	
	If applicable:-	
	H248 Profile Identity	

5.17.3.7 MRFC Ordered Re-register

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.7.1.

Table 5.17.3.7.1: MRFC Ordered Re-Register

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = HANDOFF	
	SC Reason = 903, MGC Directed	
	Change	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.7.2.

Table 5.17.3.7.2: MRFC Ordered Re-Register Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

The MRFP then performs an MRFP Re-Register procedure according to Clause 5.17.3.6.

5.17.3.8 Audit Value

The MRFC sends an AUDIT VALUE request command as in Table 5.17.3.8.1.

Table 5.17.3.8.1: Audit Value

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
Address information	Transaction ID = x Context ID= -/ALL Termination ID = ROOT/ALL/T1 Audit Packages (NOTE1) Audit Descriptor = Empty/IndAuditParameter:= IndAudMediaDescriptor:= streams { IndAudStreamParms:= { Stream Number, IndAudStreamParms:= IndAudStreamParms:= IndAudLocalControlDescriptor:= IndAudPropertyParm:= mgcinfo } } Audit Descriptor = IndAuditParameter:= IndAudMediaDescriptor:= IndAudMediaDescriptor:= SDPCapNeg Supported Capabilities (NOTE 2)	Dealer information
NOTE 1: Packages are used for Null	/Root Combination	

NOTE 1: Packages are used for Null/Root Combination.

NOTE 2: Used for auditing SDPCapNeg Extensions when SDPCapNeg signalling to the gateway is supported.

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.8.2.

Table 5.17.3.8.2: Audit Value Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -/Context ID	
	Termination ID = ROOT/T1	
	Packages List	
	Mgcinfo	
	SDPCapNeg Extensions	

Upon reception of the command in the MRFP:

- The Service State returns the current Service State
- When Packages are requested, the Package Names and Versions are returned

The following table illustrates the allowed combinations that can be obtained with the AuditValue Command:

Table 15.17.3.8.3: Combinations of AuditValue Command

ContextID	TerminationID	Information Obtained
Specific	Wildcard	Audit of matching Terminations in a Context
Specific	Specific	Audit of a single Termination in a Context
Null	Root	Audit of Media Gateway state and events
All	Specific	(Non-null) ContextID in which the Termination currently exists

5.17.3.9 Audit Capabilities

The MRFC sends an AUDIT CAPABILITY request command as in Table 5.17.3.9.1.

Table 5.17.3.9.1: Audit Capability Request

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Audited Capabilities	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.9.2.

Table 5.17.3.8.2.2: Audit Capability Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Capabilities	

5.17.3.10 Capability Update

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.10.1.

Table 5.17.3.10.1: Capability Update

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART or	
	DISCONNECTED	
	SC Reason = 916, Packages	
	Change or 917, Capability	
	Change	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.10.2.

Table 5.17.3.10.2 Capability Update Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x Context ID = - Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.11 MRFC Out of Service

The MRFC sends a SERVICE CHANGE request command as in Table 5.17.3.11.1.

Table 5.17.3.11.1: MRFC Out Of Service

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = FORCED or	
	GRACEFUL	
	SC Reason = 905, Termination	
	Taken OOS	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.11.2.

Table 5.17.3.11.2: MRFC Out Of Service Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.12 MRFP Resource Congestion Handling - Activate

The MRFC sends a MODIFY request command as in Table 5.17.3.12.1.

Table 5.17.3.12.1: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Activate

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	If required:	
	Set Inactivity Timer	
	Request Overload Notification	

The MRFP responds as in table 5.17.3.12.2.

Table 5.17.3.12.2: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling - Activate Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.13 MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication

The MRFP sends a NOTIFY request command as in Table 5.17.3.13.1.

Table 5.17.3.13.1: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	Overload Notification	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.13.2.

Table 5.17.3.13.2: MRFP Resource Congestion Handling – Indication Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

5.17.3.14 Command Rejected

When the procedure "Command Reject" is required the following procedure is initiated:

The MGW/MGC sends .resp to any command.req with the following information.

Table 5.17.3.14.1: NYcommand.resp (command reject) MRFP/MRFC to MRFC/MRFP

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = z Context ID = c1 or no context	
	Reason=Error	

5.17.3.15 MRFP Restoration

When the MRFP has recovered, the MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.15.1,

The MRFC may respond as in Table 5.17.3.15.2.

The MRFP sends a SERVICE CHANGE as in Table 5.17.3.15.1

Table 5.17.3.15.1: MRFC Restoration

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID= -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	
	SC Method = RESTART	
	SC Reason = 900, Service Restored	

The MRFC responds as in table 5.17.3.15.2.

Table 5.17.3.15.2: MRFC Restoration Ack

Address Information	Control information	Bearer information
	Transaction ID = x	
	Context ID = -	
	Termination ID = ROOT	

Annex A (normative): The W3C SSML Profile for TTS function

A.1 Introduction

This annex contains a profile to the W3C Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) specification [28]. The SSML specification is a W3C Recommendation, and is designed to provide a rich, XML-based markup language for assisting the generation of synthetic speech in Web and other applications. The essential role of the markup language is to provide authors of synthesizable content a standard way to control aspects of speech such as pronunciation, volume, pitch, rate, etc. across different synthesis-capable platforms.

This annex provides a profile for SSML according to the stage 2 specification of the Mp interface. This profile is referenced by the advanced audio server base package for TTS enhancement.

A.2 TTS Profile

Table A.2.1: The profile of SSML

Element	Description	Support
or		
attribute		
speak	This is the root element that can contain text to be rendered	Mandatory.
	and the following elements: audio, break, emphasis,	
	lexicon, mark, meta, metadata, p, phoneme, say-as,	
	sub, s, voice	
xml:lang	This attribute defines the language that applied to the element,	Mandatory
	subelements and its attributes. The phoneme, emphasis,	
	break, p, and s elements are language specific dependent	
xml:base	This attribute defines the base URI for resolving relative URI	Optional
	that may be used for the following elements:	
	- The optional src attribute of audio element	
	- The uri attribute of lexicon element	
lexicon	An SSML document may reference one or more external	Mandatory
	pronunciation documents, the lexicon element is used to	-
	identified the URI of this external document.	
	A lexicon document contains pronunciation for tokens that can	
	appear in a text to be spoken. A lexicon element shall contain	
	an uri.	
meta and	The metadata and meta elements are containers in which	Optional
metadata	information about the document can be placed	·

p and s	A p element represents a paragraph and s element represents a sentence. The use of p and s elements is optional. Where text occurs without an enclosing p or s element the <u>synthesis processor</u> should attempt to determine the structure using language-specific knowledge of the format of plain text. The p element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>s</u> , <u>voice</u> . The <u>s</u> element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>voice</u> .	Optional
say-as	The <u>say-as</u> element allows the author to indicate information on the type of text construct contained within the element and to help specify the level of detail for rendering the contained text. For example for English when "\$200" appears in a document it may be spoken as "two hundred dollars", similarly, "1/2" may be spoken as "half", "one of two" Defining a comprehensive set of text format types is difficult because of the variety of languages that have to be considered and because of the innate flexibility of written languages. SSML only specifies the <u>say-as</u> element, its attributes, and their purpose. It does not enumerate the possible values for the attributes. The Working Group expects to produce a separate document that will define standard values and associated normative behavior for these values. The say-as element has three attributes: interpret-as, format and detail The say-as element can only contains text to be rendered	Optional
phoneme	The phoneme element provides a phonemic/phonetic pronunciation for the contained text. The ph attribute is a required attribute that specifies the phoneme/phone string. The alphabet attribute is an optional attribute that specifies the phonemic/phonetic alphabet. An alphabet in this context refers to a collection of symbols to represent the sounds of one or more human languages. The only valid values for this attribute are "ipa" (see the next paragraph) and vendor-defined strings of the form "x-organization" or "x-organization-alphabet". Example: <pre></pre>	Optional

sub	The <u>sub</u> element is employed to indicate that the text in the alias attribute value replaces the contained text for pronunciation. The required alias attribute specifies the string to be spoken instead of the enclosed string. The <u>sub</u> element can only contain text (no elements). Example: _{W3C}	Optional
Voice	The voice element indicates the characteristics of the voice rendering. The voice element is commonly used to change the language The following attributes are used: - gender: male, female or neutral - age - variant: indicates a preferred variant of the other voice characteristics - name indicates the processor-specific voice name	Optional
emphasis	The <u>emphasis</u> element requests that the contained text be spoken with emphasis (also referred to as prominence or stress). the optional level attribute indicates the strength of emphasis to be applied. Defined values are "strong", "moderate", "none" and "reduced". The <u>emphasis</u> element can only contain text to be rendered and the following elements: <u>audio</u> , <u>break</u> , <u>emphasis</u> , <u>mark</u> , <u>phoneme</u> , <u>prosody</u> , <u>say-as</u> , <u>sub</u> , <u>voice</u> .	Optional
break	The break element is an empty element that controls the pausing or other prosodic boundaries between words. The break element is most often used to override the typical automatic behaviour of a synthesis processor. The following attributes are used on the break element: - strength: "none", "x-weak", "weak" "medium", "strong", or "x-strong". It indicates the strength of the prosodic break in the speech output. For example, the breaks between paragraphs are typically much stronger than the breaks between words within a sentence. - Time: the time attribute is an option attribute indicating the duration of a pause to be inserted in the output in seconds or milliseconds e.g. "250ms", "3s"	Optional

prosody	The prosody element permits control of the pitch, speaking rate and volume of the speech output, the optional attributes are: - pith : this attribute indicates the baseline pitch. legal value are: a number followed by "Hz", a relative change (+10Hz or +5st, a semitone is half of a tone on the standard diatonic scale), or a "x-low", "low", "medium", high", x-high", or "default". The exact meaning of baseline pitch may vary across synthesis processors - pitch contour : the pitch contour is a set of the form (time position,target), the first value is a percentage of the period of the contained text (a <u>number</u> followed by "%") and the second value is the value of the pitch attribute. e.g. (20%,"+10Hz) (40%, "+20Hz) means increase the pitch of 10Hz at 20% of the period of the contained text and 20Hz at 40% of the text duration Range : the pitch range although the exact meaning may vary across synthesis processor. The same value as for pitch are legal value from SSML Rate : change the speaking rate. Legal values are: a relative change or "x-slow", "slow", "medium", "fast", "x-fast" or "default" Duration : a value in seconds or milliseconds for the desired time to take to read the element contents Volume : the volume for the contained text in the range 0.0 to 100.0. Legal values are: a number, a relative change or "silent", "x-soft", "soft", "medium", "loud", "x-loud", or "default".	Optional
audio	The audio element supports the insertion of recorded audio files.	Optional
Mark	The mark element is an empty element that places a marker into the text/tag sequence that the environment will be informed to detect the corresponding position within the rendered output and may report an event when encountered. This element has a name attribute.	
Desc	The desc element can only occur within the content of the audio element. It describes the textual content of the audio source that may be used when text-only output is being produced by the synthesis processor.	Optional

Annex B (normative): The W3C SRGS Profile for ASR function

B.1 Introduction

This annex contains a profile to the W3C Speech Recognition Grammar Specification (SRGS) [29]. The SGRS are intended for use by speech recognizers and other grammar processors so that developers can specify the words and patterns of words to be listened for by a speech recognizer.

This annex provides a profile for SRGS according to the stage 2 specification of the Mp interface. This profile is referenced by the ASR Package.

B.2 SRGS Profile

Table B.2.1: The profile of SRGS

Declaration Item	Description	Support or not
Language	The language declaration of a grammar provides the <u>language identifier</u> that indicates the primary language contained by the document and optionally indicates a country or other variation. Additionally, any legal rule expansion may be <u>labeled with a language identifier</u> . The language declaration is required for all speech recognition grammars.	Mandatory
Mode	The mode of a grammar indicates the type of input that the user agent should be detecting. The default mode is "voice" for speech recognition grammars. An alternative input mode is "dtmf" input. For the Mp interface, only voice mode is supported.	Mandatory
Root rule	Both the XML Form and ABNF Form permit the grammar header to optionally declare a single rule to be the root rule of the grammar. The rule declared as the root rule must be defined within the scope of the grammar. The rule declared as the root rule may be scoped as either public or private .	Mandatory

Tag format	The tag-format declaration is an optional declaration of a tag-format identifier that indicates the content type of all rule tags and header tags contained within a grammar. The tag-format identifier is a URI. It is recommended that the tag format identifier indicate both the content type and a version. Tags typically contain content for a semantic interpretation processor and in such cases the identifier, if present, should indicate the semantic processor to use. Tag-format identifier values beginning with the string "semantics/x.y" (where x and y are digits) are reserved for use by the W3C Semantic Interpretation for Speech Recognition specification [SEM] or future versions of the specification	Mandatory
Base URI	Relative URIs are resolved according to a base URI, which may come from a variety of sources. The base URI declaration allows authors to specify a document's base URI explicitly. The path information specified by the base URI declaration only affects URIs in the document where the element appears. The base URI declaration is permitted but optional in both the XML Form and the ABNF Form.	Optional
Pronounciation lexicon	A grammar may optionally reference one or more external pronunciation lexicon documents. A lexicon document is identified by a URI with an optional media type . The pronunciation information contained within a lexicon document is used only for tokens defined within the enclosing grammar. The W3C Voice Browser Working Group is developing the Pronunciation Lexicon Markup Language [LEX]. The specification will address the matching process between tokens and lexicon entries and the mechanism by which a speech recognizer handles multiple pronunciations from internal and grammar-specified lexicons. Pronunciation handling with proprietary lexicon formats will necessarily be specific to the speech recognizer. Pronunciation lexicons are necessarily language-specific. Pronunciation lookup in a lexicon and pronunciation inference for any token may use an algorithm that is language-specific. (See Section 2.1 for additional information on token handling and pronunciations.)	Mandatory
Metadata	Grammar documents let authors specify metadata — information about a document rather than document content — in a number of ways. A meta declaration in either the ABNF Form or XML Form may be used to express metadata information in both XML	Not Applicable

	Form and ABNF Form grammars or to reference metadata available in an external resource. The XML Form also supports a metadata element that provides a more general and powerful treatment of metadata information than meta . Since metadata requires an XML metadata schema which cannot be expressed in ABNF, there is no equivalent of metadata in the ABNF Form of grammars.	
Tag	A grammar may optionally specify one or more tag declarations in the header. The content of a tag in the header, just like a <u>tag</u> in <u>rule expansions</u> , is an arbitrary string which may be used for <u>semantic interpretation</u> .	Mandatory

Annex C (informative): Change history

	Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	R ev	Subject/Comment	Old	New	
06-2007	CT#36	CP-070336		ev	V7.0.0 approved in CT#36	1.0.0	7.0.0	
09-2007		CP-070539	0001	2	Alignment of stage 3 to proposed stage 2 changes for Audio Record and	7.0.0	7.1.0	
					Multimedia Record			
09-2007	CT#37	CP-070539	0002	1	Completion of formats and codes	7.0.0	7.1.0	
09-2007	CT#37	CP-070539	0003	1	Corrections to Stage 3 Profile	7.0.0	7.1.0	
09-2007		CP-070539	0004	1	Editorial corrections	7.0.0	7.1.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0005	1	Properties returned in commands	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0007		Add the tone generator package	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	8000	1	Align parameters for configure remote IMS resources	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0009	1	Amend iterations parameter in start TTS procedure	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0010	1	Amendment of the ASR procedure	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0011	1	Clean-up of hanging contexts and terminations	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0012	1	Correct the usage information of the recording package	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0014	1	Implementation of multiple signals played simultaneously	7.1.0	7.2.0	
12-2007		CP-070745	0015	1	Align the profile with stage 2	7.1.0	7.2.0	
03-2008		CP-080017	0016	١.	Alignment of IMS resources procedures' title	7.2.0	7.3.0	
03-2008 03-2008		CP-080017	0018	1	Amend the notify completion table	7.2.0	7.3.0	
		CP-080021	0017	1	Mandatory use termination heartbeat	7.3.0	8.0.0	
06-2008		CP-080263	0019 0022	1	Usage of H.248.45 MGC Information Package Alignment of 3GPP Mp Codec Requirements	8.0.0	8.1.0	
06-2008		CP-080263	0022	2		8.0.0	8.1.0 8.1.0	
06-2008		CP-080263 CP-080273		1	Introduction of stage 3 procedure for Messaging Conference Alignment of SDP usage			
06-2008		CP-080273	0021 0025	1	Alignment of Supported Transports	8.0.0	8.1.0 8.2.0	
09-2008 09-2008		CP-080465	0025	2	Floor Control Procedures, Stage 3	8.1.0	8.2.0	
09-2008		CP-080465	0020	12	Message Conference Procedure for Stage 3	8.1.0	8.2.0	
12-2008		CP-080694	0027	3	Update stage 3 profile for Message conference	8.2.0	8.3.0	
12-2000	01#42	CF-000094	0028	1	Update stage 3 profile for Floor control	0.2.0	0.3.0	
		1	0029	1	Alignment of Audit Value Procedure	1		
		1	0030	+'-	Remove Editor's Note on MSRP Session Identity	1		
		1	0032		Remove Editor's Note on Draft Version Indication	1		
03-2009	CT#43	CP-090040	0034	2	Alignment of Audit Value Procedure	8.3.0	8.4.0	
03 2003	01#45	01 030040	0035	1	Modification of Reference for eMp	0.5.0	0.4.0	
03-2009			0000	†	CR 0034 was removed since it was Rel-7 only	8.4.0	8.4.1	
2009-12	-	1_	l_	1_	Update to Rel-9 version (MCC)	8.4.1	9.0.0	
2011-03		CP-110275	0040	10	ECN Support in Mp Interface	9.0.0	10.0.	
				-			0	
		CP-110058	0041	1	Handling of rtcp-fb SDP attribute and SDP attribute for RTCP APP	Ī		
					feedback messages			
2011-06	CT#52	CP-110368	0042	1	ECN Failure improvements	10.0.0	10.1.	
							0	
		CP-110368	0044	1	Alignment of 3GPP profiles with SG16 ECN package definition			
2011-12	Ct#54	CP-110776	0048		Missing ASN.1 encoding of H.248.69 packages	10.1.0	10.2.	
				<u> </u>		_	0	
		CP-110798	0045	<u> </u>	Explicit Congestion Notification	_		
		CP-110796	0049	<u> </u>	Missing ASN.1 encoding of mandatory and optional package tables	_		
2212 22	0=::==	CP-110789	0050	1	ECN Improvements	1000	10.0	
2012-03	C1#55	CP-120015	0053		Missing Floor control signalling package ASN.1 encoding	10.2.0	10.3.	
2012.06	CT#EC	CD 420226	0054	1	Deference undeter dreft jett euteere een fer rin	10 2 0	0	
2012-06	CT#56	CP-120226	0054	1	Reference update: draft-ietf-avtcore-ecn-for-rtp	10.3.0	10.4.	
2012-09	CT#57	CP-120478	0055	3	Support of Multimedia Priority Service (MPS) over Mp Interface – Stage 3	10.4.0	11.0.	
2012-09	01#37	CF-120476	0033	٦	Support of Multimedia Friority Service (MF3) over Mp Interface – Stage 3	10.4.0	0	
2012-12	CT#58	CP-120723	0061	1_	Mp interface updates of ECN Support Package	11.0.0	11.1.	
2012-12	01#30	01 - 120725	0001		limp interface apacies of Lord Support Fackage	11.0.0	0	
2013-03	CT#59	CP-130013	0067	1	Support of RTCP-FB for MTSI	11.1.0	11.2.	
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0	
2013-06	CT#60	CP-130294	0063	2	ECN relying reference change	11.2.0	11.3.	
							0	
2013-09	CT#61	CP-130452	0068	3	Introduction of support for Coordination of Video Orientation (CVO)	11.3.0	12.0.	
							0	
		CP-130471	0069	3	Introduction of support for Generic Image Attribute/signalling of image			
	0.7	0.5		<u> </u>	size	1.5 -	1	
2013-12	CT#62	CP-130636	0070	1	No indication of generic image attributes in Mp	12.0.0	12.1.	
							0	

2014-06	CT#64	CP-140248	0071	2	ICE support for MRF in Mp interface	12.1.0	12.2.
2014-09	CT#65	CP-140520	0072	1	MRFP Capability Change	12.2.0	12.3. 0
2014-12	CT#66	CP-140788	0075	1	Adding support for EVS codec	12.3.0	12.4.
		CP-140786	0076	1	E2e media security procedures for TCP based media (MSRP, BFCP) using TLS and KMS		0
2015-03	CT#67	CP-150026	0077	2	Support of CLUE bearer level signalling	12.4.0	12.5. 0
	ĺ	CP-150026	0078	2	CLUE carriage over Mp interface		
2015-06	CT#68	CP-150255	0079	1	Updates on IMS Telepresence	12.5.0	12.6. 0
2015-12	CT#70	CP-150753	0082	2	Reference update: IETF drafts	12.6.0	12.7. 0
2015-12	CT#70	CP-150783	0081	4	Support for Video Enhancements by Region-of-Interest Information Signalling	12.7.0	13.0. 0
2016-03	CT#71	CP-160048	0083	-	Removal of references to TS 26.235	13.0.0	13.1. 0
2016-03	CT#71	CP-160034	0084	1	Support of enhanced bandwidth negotiation mechanism for MTSI sessions	13.0.0	13.1. 0
2016-03	CT#71	CP-160021	0085	2	Mp stage 3 to support SDP Capability Negotiation	13.0.0	13.1. 0
2016-06	CT#72	CP-160229	0086	-	Clarifications related to the rate adaptation for media endpoints	13.1.0	13.2. 0
2017-03	CT#75	CP-170023	0087	-	RFC 4572 obsoleted by draft-ietf-mmusic-4572-update	13.2.0	13.3. 0
2017-03	CT#75	CP-170051	0088	1	RTCP Codec Control Commands and Indications	13.3.0	14.0. 0
2017-03	CT#75	CP-170051	0089	1	Support of multi-party multimedia conference using simulcast	13.3.0	14.0. 0

History

Document history					
V14.0.0	March 2017	Publication			